

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE
DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

Warden Thomas Carroll,
Plaintiff

x
x

Case No.

07-194

vs.

x

APPENDIX TO MEMORANDUM IN

Alonzo W. Morris Jr.,
Defendant

x
x

SUPPORT OF Sec. 2254

MOTION OF ALONZO MORRIS Jr.

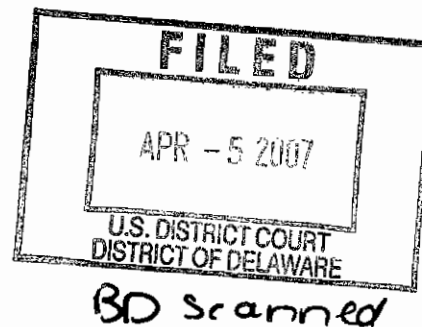


TABLE OF CONTENTS

A1	Officer Michael Barlow's Police Report
A2, 3	E.M.S. Medical Service Report dated 11/1/99
A4, 5	Officer Barlow's Preliminary Hearing testimony
A6, 7	Witness Georgia Swan McCrea's Statement to Police on 11/1/99
A8	Georgia Swan McCrea's statement to investigator prior to first trial.
A9, 10	Georgia Swan McCrea's statement to investigator after testifying in first trial.
A11	Correspondence from Prosecutor James Adkins to Public Defender concerning audio taped statements, given for Discovery response.
A12-22	Officer Daniel Davis 2 nd trial testimony regarding defendants arrest.
A23-25a	Officer Barlow's Preliminary Hearing testimony regarding identification of defendant.
A25b-30	Georgia Swan McCrea's 2 nd trial testimony.
A31, 32	Correspondence from Prosecutor James Adkins to Georgetown Police Chief; Officer Davis subpoenaed to testify before Grand Jury.
A33, 34	Grand Jury Indictment and True Bill, signed by Prosecutor James Adkins.
A35, 36, 36a	Discovery Response filed by Prosecutor James Adkins in 1 st trial and email from Public Defender Ruth Smythe to Adkins regarding photo line-up and fingerprint test.
A37, 38	Prosecutor James Adkins testimony regarding identification of defendant.
A39	Victim James Bibbins 1 st trial testimony concerning identification of defendant.
A40-51	Expert testimony by Dr. Carl Maschauer on victim's failure to identify defendant during 1 st trial.
A52-62	Prosecutor James Adkins testimony that witness James Bynnum was discovered 3 days prior to 1 st trial.

- A63-66 Testimony by Prosecutor Adkins and Richard Hughes 1st trial in court identification.
- A67-77 Public Defender Ruth Smythe's Motion for Judgment of Acquittal and transcript of hearing on Motion.
- A78-103 Supreme Court of Delaware's reversal and opinion of 1st trial (Morris v. State 258, 2000)
- A104, 105 Remanded to Superior Court Appointment of counsel and bail hearing.
- A106-110 Motion to Dismiss filed by James Liguori Esq., for Defense dated 7/15/02.
- A111-125 Superior Court's Memorandum opinion on Motion to Dismiss dated 10/16/02.
- A126 James Liguori request for hearing to resolve conflict of interest between himself and defendant.
- A127-143 Victims trial testimony during record trial.
- A144-150 Officer Daniel Davis testimony regarding fingerprint testing, during 2nd trial.
- A151-157 Dr. Carl Maschauer, optemologist testimony, 2nd trial.
- A158-160 Officer Daniel Davis 2nd trial testimony regarding warrantless arrest and false probable cause affidavit.
- A161-172 James Liguori argument before trial court concerning non-consensual entry into defendant's home to make warrantless arrest.
- A173-212 Defendants opening Brief on direct Appeal, pro-se and (Supreme Court Decision) ExD
- A213-231 Defendants Post Conviction Motion and Supplemental Memoranda dated 03/2/05
- A232-237 Superior Courts decision on Post Conviction Motion dated 4/27/05.
- A238-271 Defendants Opening Brief on Appeal to Delaware Supreme Court regarding denial of Post Conviction.
- A272-273 Supreme Court of Delaware opinion regarding Appeal. Morris v. State 900 A2d 101 (Del. Supr. 2006)

- A274-277 Officer Daniel Davis testimony on Grand Jury during hearing.
- Ex.D Jury instruction (Page 15 curative instruction on legality of defendant's warrantless arrest)
- A278, 279 Prosecutor James Adkins testimony regarding Grand Jury procedure.
- A280-283 Officer Michael Barlow's testimony regarding Preliminary Hearing and Grand Jury proceeding.
- A284-285 James Liguori's open admission of ineffective assistance of counsel in regard to defendant's Grand Jury argument before the Superior Court.
- A286 Officer Davis trial testimony regarding victim's identification.
- A287-290 Dr. Carl Maschauer 1st trial testimony regarding victim's eye sight.
- A291-292 Dr. Carl Maschauer 2nd trial testimony regarding victims eye sight.

A-1

DEPARTMENT Georgetown Police Dept

CONTINUATION SHEET

5 PAGE 2 of 3	6 COMPLAINT NO 81-99-3617	32 INVESTIGATING OFFICER SGT M BARLOW
------------------	------------------------------	--

INTERVIEW VICTIM:

VICTIM WAS CONTACTED AT THE SCENE ON N. RACE ST. IN GEORGETOWN AT 0748 HRS. HE WAS BLEEDING HEAVILY FROM THE AREA OF HIS RT. EYE, AND HIS CLOTHING WAS COVERED IN BLOOD. HE WAS CONSCIOUS AND ALERT WHEN CONTACTED AND STATED THAT HE WAS HIT WITH A PIPE WIELDED BY THE DEFENDANT, WHOM HE IDENTIFIED AS "J.R. COPEs". AT THE TIME OF THE INTERVIEW THE VICTIM WAS MISUNDERSTOOD AS STATING THE DEFENDANT WAS "GERALD" DUE TO THE VICTIM'S SPEECH IMPEDIMENT. THE VICTIM WAS TRANSPORTED TO BEEBE E.R. AND THE INTERVIEW ENDED. NO FURTHER INTERVIEW WAS POSSIBLE AT THE TIME BECAUSE THE VICTIM'S CONDITION RAPIDLY DETERIORATED TO CRITICAL. HE WAS THEN TRANSPORTED TO THE WASHINGTON MEDICAL CENTER IN WASHINGTON D.C. FOR TRAUMA CARE.

INTERVIEW DEFENDANT:

DEFENDANT NOT IN CUSTODY AT TIME OF REPORT.

INTERVIEW WITNESSES:

W-1 ALAN HILL, [REDACTED] INTERVIEWED AT THE SCENE AT 0750HRS. HE STATED THAT HE WAS GOING TO WORK AT J.G. TOWNSENDS WHEN HE SAW THE VICTIM BEING ASSAULTED BY A BLACK MALE. THE ATTACKER WAS DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING AND WORE A GRAY OR BROWN BASEBALL-STYLE CAP. HE WAS HOLDING A LENGTH OF WHITE PVC PIPE, WHICH HE DROPPED IN THE STREET AS HE FLED N/B ON N. RACE ST. W-1 THEN RAN OVER TO THE VICTIM AND HELPED HIM TO THE SIDEWALK.

W-2 GEORGIE SWAN, [REDACTED] INTERVIEWED AT THE SCENE AT 0752HRS. SHE STATED THAT SHE WAS DOWN THE STREET AND HEARD A NOISE WHICH DREW HER ATTENTION TO THE VICTIM AND DEFENDANT IN THE STREET. THE VICTIM WAS ON THE GROUND AND THE DEFENDANT WAS HOLDING A PIECE OF PIPE. THE DEFENDANT THEN DROPPED THE PIPE AND FLED UP N. RACE ST. AND TURNED THE CORNER AT PEPPER ST. SHE STATED THAT THE DEFENDANT HAD DARK CLOTHING. W-2 LATER CALLED TO STATE THAT SHE KNEW THE DEFENDANT AND HIS LAST NAME WAS "MORRIS", NOT "COPEs", WHICH WAS THE NAME OF THE WOMAN HE LIVED WITH.

INVESTIGATIVE ACTION:

UPON ARRIVAL AT THE SCENE STATEMENTS WERE TAKEN FROM THE VICTIM AND WITNESSES (SEE INTERVIEW SECTIONS).

RECOVERED THE WEAPON USED IN THE ASSAULT FROM THE STREET. SECURED SAME FOR FORENSIC EXAMINATION.

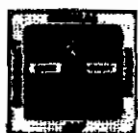
CHECKED AREA FOR ANY SUSPECTS OR EVIDENCE, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

RECEIVED REPORT FROM BEEBE E.R. ADVISING OF THE SERIOUS NATURE OF THE VICTIM'S INJURIES.

CONTACTED DET. DAVIS AND ADVISED HIM OF THE FACTS OF THE CASE. CASE TURNED OVER TO CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION.

A-1

A-2



Sussex County Emergency Medical Services

Patient Care Report - Priority 1 - ALS Transport

11/01/1999

Bibbins, James

Location: Rt 9 e/o Georgetown

Medic 104

SSN: Unknown

Georgetown

Incident: 13352

DOB Unknown

History of Condition: The patient is a 73/o male with a chief complaint of Head pain. Pt relates that sh was riding his bike when he was hit with a pipe. Pt unable to give any additional details of incident. Pt's only complaint is face and head pain. Pt denies loss of consciousness. BLS relates large amount of blood loss at scene

PMH: HTN**Medications:** Unknown**Allergies:** Unknown

Assessment

General Impression: Pt presents conscious and alert, but not completely oriented.**Primary Survey** Airway: patent

Breathing: Rate: normal

Rhythm: regular

Quality: normal with positive left lung sounds and positive right lung sounds.

Circulation: Carotid pulse is present

Radial pulse is normal

Skin is cool, moist and normal in color with normal capillary refill.

LOC: awake

Head, Face: Large hematoma over right eye. Large amount of bleeding noted from head and nose.**Left Pupil:** 3mm and Reactive**Right Pupil:** 3mm and Reactive 2)**Neck, C-Spine:** Normal, pt denies neck pain**Jugular Veins:** Normal**Chest:** No obvious chest injuries noted**Left Lung:** clear**Right Lung:** clear**Abdomen, Pelvis:** Normal**Extremities, Back:** Normal**Neurological:** Pt remained conscious and alert, but not completely oriented.**Differential Diagnosis:** R/O Head injury secondary to assault.

Trauma Information

Cause: Assault**Mechanism of Injury:** Pt was riding his bike when he was hit in the face with a pipe. Pt denies loss of consciousness. Unable recall events of incident.

Summary

07:47

A-2

A-3

11/01/1999	Medic 104	Incident: 13352
Bibbins, James	SSN: Unknown	DOB Unknown
Location: Rt 9 e/o Georgetown	Georgetown	

07:47

BLS arrival on scene

07:50 Time of Alert

08:01 ALS arrival to patient

08:01 Trauma Intervention: C-collar with result of: Pt had c-collar in place prior to ALS arrival

08:01 Trauma Intervention: long backboard with result of: Pt properly placed on LBB with CID and straps.

08:01 Oxygen administered at 15 lpm via non-rebreather mask

08:02 Vitals Signs - Pulse: 92 Respirations: 30 Blood Pressure: 220/140 SpO2: 99%

08:02 GCS - Eyes: 4 Verbal: 4 Motor: 6 GCS Total: 14 ECG: SR

08:03 Transport initiated to Beebe Medical Center on A 93.

08:05 18 gauge IV successfully established in left antecubital infusing 50 ml of 0.9% NaCl solution.

08:06 Vitals Signs - Pulse: 88 Respirations: 16 Blood Pressure: 210/110 SpO2: 99%

08:06 GCS - Eyes: 4 Verbal: 4 Motor: 6 GCS Total: 14 ECG: SR

08:09 Medical Direction from Dr. Shreeve at Beebe Medical Center: BMC advised of trauma pt and need for Trauma Team. No orders requested or given.

08:14 Vitals Signs - Pulse: 90 Respirations: 18 Blood Pressure: 210/100 SpO2: 99%

08:14 GCS - Eyes: 4 Verbal: 4 Motor: 6 GCS Total: 14 ECG: SR

08:14 Arrival at Beebe Medical Center and care turned over to Trauma Team in bed # 2.

Reassessment and Reponse

Pt remained conscious during transport. Pt had periods of slow deep respirations. Pt was still unable to recall events of incident.

Signature: _____

Holly R. Cox, NREMT-P

Medics on the Call

Cox, Holly

McCabe-Severs, Jennie

1 At some point later in the morning, and again I can't say
2 when that was, we had a complainant come into the station and make a
3 complaint. Actually it was a check, she wanted us to check on the welfare of
4 an infant who was at an address on Douglas Street in Georgetown. And I
5 responded to that address and encountered the defendant - -

6 Q. My client?

7 A. - - in this case, and his girlfriend and apparently
8 their child that they share together, in addition to the complainant, who is the
9 mother of the defendant's girlfriend. And there was a - - I'm not going to say
10 it was an argument, because I didn't hear either the defendant or his girlfriend
11 say anything, but the mother was berating them for various issues regarding
12 her grandchild.

13 Q. You don't recall what time this was?

14 A. I don't recall what time it was, sir.

15 Q. Do you recall what - -

16 A. It was within a few hours, a couple of hours of
17 the original incident.

18 Q. Did you ask at that point, did you have in your
19 mind the description of the person from the previous incident that we talked
20 about?

1 Q. So when you ran across my client a couple
2 hours later, you don't recall seeing any of the alleged clothing that the
3 attacker was wearing?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. Did you speak to my client at that incident you
6 went to?

7 A. Only very briefly. He actually spent very little
8 time there after I arrived, and then left in a vehicle.

9 Q. But he wasn't being detained by you?

10 A. He was not being detained by me at that time.

11 Because, quite frankly, I didn't draw the conclusion from J.R. Copes to J.R.

12 Morris. It wasn't until about a half an hour after that incident that I was re-

13 contacted by the original witness, who said that she knows that people him

14 call J.R. Morris, people call him J.R. Copes, or refer to him as J.R. Copes.

15 Q. And although you weren't as precise as the
16 other sergeant who testified, you've been a police officer about nine years,
17 two months, and about two or three days?

18 A. If you say so. Thank you.

19 MR. BRADY: No further questions, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Mr. Adkins, any further questions?

A-6

3
Georgia Swan

What time did you get to work this morning?

I guess about a quarter to eight. About 7:40 I guess.

Were you in the plant?

No I was - what happened was - when I came down the street here, beside the police station I came up to the stop sign light and I seen this black dude really running and I said he's really running right. And then I turned right to go up to the Plant then I see these two white dudes running, you know, in the same direction. So, I usually park my car up near the plant. So I park my car on the cement. When I pull in to park I see James' bike laying on the ground and he was standing up holding his head like this. At first I thought it maybe was a car-hit and run. Skeeter was standing there and then the two white dudes they was all excited then he went this way he went this way. They was just talking. And I said what happened, what happened. And they said some guy hit him. And they said with a pipe. And that he had gone in the fence at the plant to get a pipe. Did any body call 911? I asked James, because he was coherent, and I said James what happened. And he said, first I thought he said Gerald and then I found out later it was J.R. because I know of this J.R. because I use to hang out Dunbartons in my former life. Thank God I don't do that stuff more. And I'd hang out there and this girl Nora who goes with J.R. at the time, this was last year, and I remember hearing that name and I remember him always being in the midst of confusion. I can't really tell you exactly what he looks like but I remember being in his company and I was all "high" up and stuff.

Do you remember what his last name was?

No, but I know they said something about his dad does some kind of work, construction, or something he does. I guess he's got it wrote on the side of his truck. Some kind of work he does. I called down there this morning and talked to somebody and they said they had put it in the computer or whatever and ran a check and they couldn't find a Gerald Copes and that's when I investigated around the plant. You know how people talk. And then they said it was a J.R. That's when I connected the two - J.R. and Nora. And they said he hadn't been long getting out of jail. And then they said this certain person, Alonzo Morris, had been out of jail two weeks. They said when I mentioned the name to a couple people at the plant, they said yeah that's his dad's name, so if he's a Jr., evidently his Alonzo Morris Jr.

Did Mr. Bibbens say anything? As far as why this happened?

He said this is over Nora. That's all he said.

Mr. Bibbens. Is he married?

No. He's the type of person, he just likes, likes to hang around the younger generation that hangs around younger girls and stuff and get him for his money, more or less. Somebody said he was living with Nora at Dunbarton.

Do you know what apartment it was?

No.

Do you know Cheryl Vain?

Um. She's a good friend of hers.

Okay.

A6

02/22/00- 01:50 pm- I called Townsend, Georgetown, DE.
856-2525.

Spoke with Georgie M. Swan. Ms. Swan advised that she was the second at the scene on the day of this incident. She said the victim, the (older man), was lying on the road and said to her: "JR did it".

I asked Ms. Swan if she knew JR, she responded "not at all". Ms. Swan said, she went to the police and told them what the old man has said, "that's all she did".

Ms. Swan stated, -she did not witness the incident, she did not identify the defendant either, because she did not see anything.

Fifi

A-9

Certify: N
Subject: Alonzo Morris
Date: Monday, March 13, 2000 at 11:20:21 am EST
Attached: None

Ruth:
RE: Interview of Georgie Swan.

At 10:30 AM on 3/13/00, I interviewed witness Swan in the waiting area of Superior Court #1.

I gave her my business card and advised her I was a Public Defender Investigator. I told her that we were representing Alonzo Morris. I told her that I had reviewed a transcript of a tape recording which was provided to Mr. Morris' attorney by DAG Adkins. I told her the tape contained the story she told to the police regarding the assault on Mr. Bibbins. I asked her if she recalled making the tape recording to the police regarding the incident? She said she did. I told her I wanted to verify what she told the police that day.

She said that on the day of the incident she saw a black male running south on Race Street at the intersection where the police station is located. She didn't know the name of the intersecting street, so I drew a small sketch of the area with the street names and she indicated that it was at Pepper and Race right where the police station is.

He said she was on her way to Townsends where she works. She said it was approximately between 7:30 AM and 8:00 AM. She said she starts work at 8:00 AM. She said she was driving in her car, traveling (east) on Pepper Street just getting ready to turn south onto race street and she observed a black male running north on Race street just as she was turning into the intersection. She said the black male turned and ran onto Pepper Street (east). She said the best she could recall was that the black male was wearing dark clothing.

She verified the story she gave to the police, stating that when she got to Townsends she saw James Bibbins on the ground with his bicycle laying along side of him. She can't remember if he was laying or sitting on the ground. She said Bibbins was holding his hand on his head and he was bleeding. I told her that in the recorded statememnt she made to the police, she said that she had asked Bibbins what happened and he told her that he was hit in the head. And when she asked Bibbins if he knew who hit him he told her that it was "Gerald". I asked her if that was correct? and she said "yes". I asked her if she knew Mr. Bibbins prior to the incient and she stated "yes".

She said there were a lot of people mingling around talking about what happened and she realized after talking with them that the man who assaulted Bibbins was JR. She said, what Mr. Bibbins probaly said to her when she asked who hit him, was "JR" but it just wasn't clear to her at the time.

Swan was obviously annoyed to talk to me about the incident and stated that

asked her if she could see the face of the black male she saw running on the day of the incident and she said she wasn't going to answer anymore questions.

Don

A 10

A 10



M. JANE BRADY
ATTORNEY GENERAL

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW CASTLE COUNTY
Carvel State Building
820 N. French Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
Criminal Division (302) 577-8500
Fax: (302) 577-2496
Civil Division (302) 577-8400
Fax: (302) 577-6630

KENT COUNTY
Sykes Building
45 The Green
Dover, DE 19901
Criminal Division (302) 739-4211
Fax: (302) 739-6727
Civil Division (302) 739-7641
Fax: (302) 739-7652

SUSSEX COUNTY
114 E. Market Street
Georgetown, DE 19947
(302) 856-5352
Fax: (302) 856-5369

PLEASE REPLY TO:

Sussex County
March 9, 2000

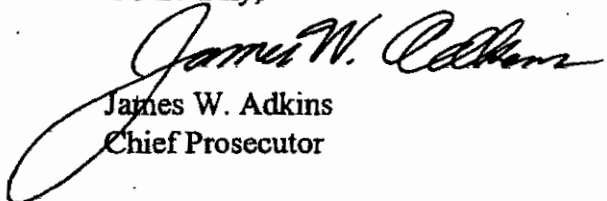
Ruth M. Smythe, Esquire
Office of the Public Defender
1 South Race Street
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: State v. Alonzo W. Morris, Jr.
ID#9911000751

Dear Counsel:

Please find enclosed copies of taped statements of Alonzo W. Morris, Jr, Alan Hill, Georgie Swan, Rick Hughes, Ronald Higgins, Dale Berner and Lenora Middleton.

Yours truly,


James W. Adkins
Chief Prosecutor

Enclosures
JWA/abw

cc: Prothonotary
file

FILED
00 MAR -9 AM 10:45
PROTHONOTARY
SUSSEX CO.

Proth:
A-11

A-11

Davis - Cross

B-80

1 Q Henry Lee was probably there talking --

2 A He was there.

3 Q -- about blood transfers and all that stuff?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Was I there?

6 A I don't remember you.

7 Q In any event, didn't you take notes about

8 blood transfers, where there are splatterings, and

9 things like that, on the people's clothing?

10 A There are splatterings, but I didn't take any
11 notes.

12 Q You arrested my client at 2:00 o'clock in the
13 afternoon on the 1st of November; is that right?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And he had on an Oriole's shirt?

16 A I couldn't swear to that, sir, but apparently
17 so.

18 Q Well, do you remember previously testifying
19 at a hearing about his having an Oriole's shirt on?

20 A I don't remember.

21 MR. LIGUORI: Your Honor, can I mark this for
22 identification, please?

23 THE CLERK: Marked as Defendant's Exhibit C

EILEEN G. KIMMEL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A-12

Davis -- Cross

B-92

1 A Yes.

2 Q When did you prepare your warrant for Alonzo
3 Morris in this case?

4 A I couldn't give you an exact time.

5 Q Well, roughly speaking, Mr. Adkins asked you
6 and you refreshed your recollection with your report
7 that you arrested Alonzo at 2:00 o'clock?

8 A Yes.

9 Q So, obviously, you had to prepare it prior to
10 that?

11 A Yes. If there is a copy of the warrant,
12 there should be a time stamped on the warrant.

13 Q Maybe Mr. Adkins can find that for us. In
14 any event --

15 MR. LIGUORI: May I approach, Your Honor?

16 THE COURT: Yes.

17 (Witness being handed a document).

18 THE WITNESS: It is not stamped on the face.

19 Apparently this is a copy that was generated out of the
20 computer and not --

21 BY MR. LIGUORI:

22 Q For purposes right now, Detective, you agree
23 with me that you obviously had to prepare the warrant

EILEEN G. KIMMEL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A-13

Davis - Cross

B-93

1 before 2:00 o'clock in the afternoon?

2 A I am guessing.

3 Q Are you telling me you arrested my client
4 without a warrant?

5 A Yes, sir.

6 Q Did you arrest him?

7 A I placed him in custody, yes, sir.

8 Q Where did you find him?

9 A At, I believe, his grandmother's house.

10 Q Where is that?

11 A On Douglas Street.

12 Q And what was he wearing?

13 A That, I cannot tell you.

14 Q Did you take any notes of that?

15 A No, I did not.

16 Q You had just come from the homicide
17 conference?

18 A In the morning, yes, sir.

19 Q And you have had the opportunity to
20 understand about transfer of blood or transfer of hair
21 or fibers, or anything; correct?

22 A Well, the conference isn't that detailed.

23 But I am aware of what you are telling me or what you

Davis - Cross

B-96

1 A Yes, sir.

2 Q And you do that because you want to have a
3 neutral and detached person make an independent
4 determination as to whether or not someone should be
5 arrested; is that fair to say?

6 A Yes, sir.

7 Q Whether or not they should be at liberty or
8 not at liberty; is that fair to say?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Did you do that in this case?

11 A I believe so, yes.

12 MR. LIGUORI: I forgot to mark this,
13 respectfully. Mark this for identification.

14 THE CLERK: Marked as Defendant's Exhibit D
15 for identification.

16 MR. ADKINS: Your Honor, could I see that?

17 MR. LIGUORI: Probable cause affidavit.

18 MR. ADKINS: Can I just see it?

19 Your Honor, I have no objection if
20 Mr. Liguori wants that to be a Defendant's exhibit, as
21 long as the underlining and things like that are
22 explained.

23 MR. LIGUORI: I will do that, Your Honor, and

EILEEN G. KIMMEL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A 16

Davis - Cross

B-97

1 we will try to clean it up. Maybe there is a better
2 copy that maybe the officer might have.

3 BY MR. LIGUORI:

4 Q What I want to do, for purposes of your
5 testimony here, is ask you to go to the highlights of
6 Defendant's D for identification and -- I can't use
7 that red thing because it gave me a headache watching
8 you do it. So I am going to do this. I want you to
9 tell me -- you prepared this? This is your signature;
10 is that right?

11 A Yes, sir.

12 Q The 1st of November, 1999?

13 A Yes, sir.

14 Q You have a copy in front of you?

15 A Yes, I do.

16 Q And the part that is shown, it talks about
17 Alonzo Morris? This is the probable cause affidavit
18 for Alonzo Morris; is that right?

19 A Yes, sir.

20 Q And you state and, in fact, swear that upon
21 your arrival, the victim -- that's Mr. Bibbins; right?

22 A Yes, sir.

23 Q The victim was contacted and made a

Davis - Cross

B-98

1 statement; correct?

2 A Yes, he did.

3 Q Mr. Bibbins, the victim, stated that he had
4 been in an argument with Alonzo Morris? Did he say
5 that?

6 A Alonzo Morris, no.

7 Q Did Mr. Bibbins say that?

8 A No.

9 Q He did not say that?

10 A No.

11 Q But you swore that he said that; correct?

12 A Yes, I did.

13 Q You swore that he said he was in an argument
14 with Alonzo Morris on a phone call that Bibbins made to
15 Mr. Morris' girlfriend?

16 A Yes.

17 Q That's not what Mr. Bibbins says, is it?

18 A Mr. Bibbins said --

19 Q I will let you rehabilitate yourself for
20 Mr. Adkins. Just answer yes or no.

21 THE COURT: He can answer yes or no and give
22 an explanation, Mr. Liguori.

23 MR. LIGUORI: I apologize.

EILEEN G. KIMMEL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A - 18

Davis - Cross

B-99

1 BY MR. LIGUORI:

2 Q Did Mr. Bibbins say at the scene that the
3 argument was over Mr. Bibbins' making a phone call to
4 Mr. Morris' girlfriend?

5 A Mr. Bibbins stated that the reason he was
6 assaulted was over a phone call from J. R.'s
7 girlfriend.

8 Q I don't wanted to beat a dead horse. You
9 look at this. Who made the phone call? I am a neutral
10 and detached Magistrate. I am going to read this. Who
11 made the phone call?

12 A Mr. Bibbins.

13 Q It is wrong; isn't it?

14 A Yes, it is incorrect.

15 Q You are incorrect, or is Mr. Bibbins
16 incorrect?

17 A The statement was incorrect on the warrant.

18 Q And who said Alonzo Morris?

19 A Nobody did. I did.

20 Q So you then presented this document that had
21 inconsistencies in it?

22 A Unfortunately so, yes, sir.

23 Q Things that were not even said were in here;

EILEEN G. KIMMEL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A 19

Davis - Cross

B-100

1 correct?

2 A Yes.

3 MR. LIGUORI: At some point in time, I will
4 give a clean copy.

5 THE COURT: I am not concerned with a clean
6 copy or unclean copy. It has been explained to the
7 jury.

8 MR. ADKINS: I have no objection to that
9 coming in.

10 THE COURT: You want to move it?

11 MR. LIGUORI: I do. I would like to use that
12 one. This is my personal one with notes on it.

13 MR. ADKINS: That is my only one that I may
14 need.

15 MR. LIGUORI: I will make a copy.

16 THE COURT: Substitute it later.

17 MR. LIGUORI: Thank you.

18 BY MR. LIGUORI:

19 Q So how does it come that you, in your
20 investigation, decide unilaterally to put words in
21 Mr. Bibbins' mouth?

22 A There is -- I have known Alonzo Morris to be
23 the person that Mr. Bibbins said it was.

Davis - Cross

B-101

1 Q How does it come that you put words in
2 Mr. Bibbins' mouth?

3 A I don't put words in his mouth.

4 Q You said that he said Alonzo Morris.

5 A That's something that I generalized.

6 Q Generalized for a Magistrate?

7 A Yes, sir.

8 Q To justify the fact that you already arrested
9 him without a warrant?

10 A I had taken him in custody, yes.

11 Q I can split hairs. Was he going to leave?

12 A No, sir.

13 Q He was arrested, wasn't he?

14 A I had taken him into custody, yes, sir.

15 Q You then, to justify what you had done, went
16 to the Magistrate and inserted out of the mouth of the
17 victim, "Alonzo Morris"?

18 A As I know him to be, yes, sir.

19 Q Well, what is your job? To do what you know
20 to be or to take down what victims or witnesses tell
21 you?

22 A Both.

23 Q Well, let's discuss that then. In an

Davis - Cross

B-102

1 investigation of a dying declaration, what would you
2 rather have? What you believe was said or what was
3 actually said?

4 A What was actually said.

5 Q Well, what was actually said in this
6 situation was not what you showed the Judge, was it?

7 A Well, no. He called him by J. R., which I
8 knew to be Alonzo Morris.

9 Q Did he call him J. R. or did he say Jerrold?

10 A Well, he said J. R., but unfortunately for
11 Mr. Bibbins, his jaw was broken. So with respect to
12 that, I am sure it sounded like Jerrold.

13 Q So how do you know that, Officer? That is
14 something you are interjecting. You never spoke to
15 him, did you?

16 A No. I did talk to his doctor later on.

17 Q But we are talking about at the scene. He is
18 sitting on the sidewalk and you are getting this
19 information and you and Barlow are working hand in
20 hand?

21 A Officer Barlow got the statement before I
22 arrived.

23 Q You and Barlow are working hand in hand.

EILEEN G. KIMMEL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A-22

1 much it weighs. It was a ragged pipe. It was ragged cuts or ragged breaks on
2 both ends of the pipe.

3 Q. Okay. So what did you do next?

4 A. Well, first I called for medical assistance and
5 provided first aid to Mr. Bibbins. I asked him what the circumstances were
6 regarding, you know, why he'd been attacked. He said that J.R. had gotten
7 into an argument with him concerning over his girlfriend. And at that time, I
8 wasn't able to question him any further because the medical personnel got
9 there and they immediately began working on him, so I wasn't able to talk to
10 him anymore.

11 Q. All right. How were you able to determine who
12 this J.R. was?

13 A. The two witnesses who I spoke to at the scene,
14 also spoke to the victim and they had only seen him from a distance, their
15 view was actually from about half a block away. They saw him running away.

16 However, the one witness, Georgie Swan, knew J.R.,
17 actually Alonzo Morris. However, she didn't know him as Alonzo Morris, she
18 only knew him as J.R. But she also remembered that he actually wasn't J.R.
19 Copes, he was actually J.R. Morris, but apparently the members of the
20 community called him Copes because he used to live with a woman named

Q. And do you see the person who was described as J.R., who was identified in a photo lineup as the attacker her in this courtroom?

A. Yes. The defendant, Alonzo W. Morris, Jr. is the gentleman sitting next to Mr. Brady at the defense table.

MR. ADKINS: Thank you. No more questions.

THE COURT: Mr. Brady?

MR. BRADY: Yes, Your Honor, if I may have a moment.

(PAUSE).

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. BRADY:

Q. Did you conduct this photo lineup?

A. Did I?

Q. Yes.

A. No, I didn't. Detective Davis did.

Q. So you can't tell me how it was composed?

A. I do not know, sir.

Q. And Detective Davis is the one that did the interviews with the people at Harvey's Plumbing?

A. That's correct, sir.

LINDA A. LAVENDER
Official Court Reporter

A-15

McCREA - DIRECT

1 on the left side of North Race Street?

2 A. Right.

3 Q. As you turn right to proceed down to
4 Townsends?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. As you were stopped at that stop sign that
7 morning sometime between 7:30 and quarter of eight on
8 November 1st, 1999, did you see anything unusual while
9 you were sitting there at the stop sign?

10 A. As I approached the stop sign to stop, I
11 looked to my right to check for traffic and I seen a
12 man running extremely fast, coming up the street. He
13 came past me -- or came in front of me rather.

14 Q. Would he be going towards Townsends or away
15 from Townsends?

16 A. He was running away from Townsends.

17 Q. Did you see his face well enough to ever
18 recognize him again?

19 A. No.

20 Q. Did you proceed from that stop sign?

21 A. Yeah.

22 Q. What did you do?

23 A. I turned on -- right on Race Street. I

A-114

direction.

2 Q. Was he pointing towards the intersection you
3 just came from, Pepper Street and North Race Street?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Did he say anything else to you?

6 A. I asked him why did he do this or what for.
7 He said it was about Lenora. That's all I remember.

8 Q. About Lenora?

9 A. Yes, he mentioned the name Lenora.

10 MR. ADKINS: Excuse me.

11 (Pause.)

12 MR. ADKINS: Ms. McCrea, I don't have any
13 further questions of you right now.

14 CROSS-EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. LIGUORI:

16 Q. Good afternoon, Ms. McCrea.

17 A. Good afternoon.

18 Q. My name is Jim Liguori. I am representing
19 Alonzo Morris. What I want to do is ask you to please
20 tell us, when you saw this gentleman run towards you,
21 did he turn, did he turn and run?

22 A. He was running, I mean, you know --

23 Q. You are at --

McCREA - CROSS

1 A. I said, honestly speaking, back then, I don't
2 remember the exact words that I said.

3 Q. Did you recall when you met Mr. Bibbins on
4 the roadway there, was he coherent?

5 A. He seemed to be.

6 Q. Did he tell you that Gerald had struck him?

7 A. No, he said J.R.

8 Q. You are certain of that?

9 A. Yes, I am.

10 Q. You did not tell Officer Davis that you
11 thought he said Gerald?

12 A. Like I say, I don't know, honestly remember
13 what I said at that time. It could have been Gerald,
14 Junior, something in that respect.

15 Q. Would you like to hear the tape of what you
16 said?

17 A. Whatever. If I have to.

18 Q. Well, did you tell Officer Davis that you
19 thought Mr. Bibbins told you Gerald had struck him?

20 A. As I say it again, I can't honestly remember.
21 That was three, four years ago. I don't remember.

22 Q. Did you do any investigation yourself of this
23 incident?

A-122

McCREA - CROSS

that?

2 THE COURT: You may be able to stipulate to
3 it, stipulate this is the tape and I will let you work
4 on that. Let's not do it right now. I want a dress
5 rehearsal.

6 MR. LIGUORI: All right, done.

7 (Whereupon, counsel returned to the trial
8 table and the following proceedings were had:)

9 BY MR. LIGUORI:

10 Q. Did you speak with any police officers at the
11 scene of the incident?

12 A. I can't remember.

13 Q. What do you remember about the incident,
14 specifically with regard to what you observed?

15 A. Like I say, when I was approaching the stop
16 sign and about to turn on Race Street, I saw a black
17 man running extremely fast. I thought it was
18 abnormal, caught my attention may be a minute or so.
19 I proceeded down Race Street and started pulling into
20 my parking area. That's when I saw Mr. Bibbins. Alan
21 Hill, he was assisting him up from the road and his
22 bike was laying in the road. The closer I got to him,
23 I realized he was bleeding. I ran over to him in

A-123

McCREA - CROSS

1 excitement. I asked -- started asking him about what
2 happened. That's when he pointed in the direction
3 behind me, towards the police station. He said -- at
4 first, I couldn't understand whether he was saying
5 Gerald. I thought he was saying Gerald. And then --

6 Q. That's what I asked you and you said you
7 didn't know.

8 A. It's coming back to me. The more I think
9 about it, and I thought he said Gerald did it, but he
10 was saying evidently --

11 Q. Hang on a second. I don't mean to interrupt
12 you because you are on a roll here. Originally
13 Mr. Bibbins said to you -- you thought he said Gerald
14 did it?

15 A. I thought he said that, but evidently he
16 wasn't --

17 Q. Why do you say "evidently"?

18 A. Because I could have misunderstood him.

19 Q. Do you recall, now it is coming back to you,
20 that you did your own investigation in this matter?

21 A. I really don't know how to answer that,
22 because I don't know what you mean by "investigating".
23 I mean, like I said, it was a conversation piece,

McCREA - CROSS

1 people were talking, and I don't remember exactly
2 every little detail.

3 MR. LIGUORI: May I have one moment, Your
4 Honor?

5 THE COURT: Yes.

6 (Pause.)

7 BY MR. LIGUORI:

8 Q. This gentleman I have my hand on his
9 shoulder, do you know this gentleman?

10 A. No, I don't.

11 Q. You ever met him in your life?

12 A. Not to my knowledge.

13 Q. Ever seen him before in your life?

14 A. Not to my knowledge.

15 MR. LIGUORI: Nothing further, Your Honor.

16 Thank you, ma'am.

17 MR. ADKINS: I have no redirect, Your Honor.

18 I ask she be excused.

19 THE COURT: Excused, subject to recall.

20 You are still working at Townsends?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes.

22 THE COURT: You can go to work and

23 everything. They may give you a call to come back.



M. JANE BRADY
ATTORNEY GENERAL

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW CASTLE COUNTY
Caval State Building
828 N. French Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
Criminal Division (302) 577-8500
Fax: (302) 577-2496
Civil Division (302) 577-8400
Fax: (302) 577-6630

KENT COUNTY
Sykes Building
45 The Green
Dover, DE 19901
Criminal Division (302) 739-4211
Fax: (302) 739-6727
Civil Division (302) 739-7641
Fax: (302) 739-7652

SUSSEX COUNTY
114 E. Market Street
Georgetown, DE 19947
(302) 856-5352
Fax: (302) 856-5369

PLEASE REPLY TO:

Sussex County Office

November 5, 1999

Chief William Topping
Georgetown Police Department
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: *Grand Jury*

Dear Chief Topping:

The following officer(s) are subpoenaed to the Attorney General's Office at the designated times for presentation of the designated cases to the Sussex County Grand Jury on Monday, November 15, 1999.

<i>Officer</i>	<i>Time</i>	<i>Defendant</i>
D. Davis	1:10 p.m.	Alonzo Morris

If you need any further information, please contact Carol Wilkins at 856-5353.

Sincerely,

James W. Adkins
Deputy Attorney General

*** TX REPORT ***

(2)

TRANSMISSION OK

TX/RX NO	4721	
CONNECTION TEL		98567374
CONNECTION ID		
ST. TIME	11/05 09:52	
USAGE T	00'48	
PGS. SENT	1	
RESULT	OK	

A-32

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE
IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

THE STATE OF DELAWARE

vs.

ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR.
I.D. 9911000751

* CRIMINAL ACTION NOS.
* S99-11-
*
*
*

* INDICTMENT BY THE
* GRAND JURY
*
*
*

PROTHONOTARY
SUSSEX CO.

99 NOV 15 PM 2:47

FILED

The Grand Jury charges that ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR. did commit the following offense(s), to-wit:

COUNT 1 - ASSAULT IN THE FIRST DEGREE - S99-11-0097

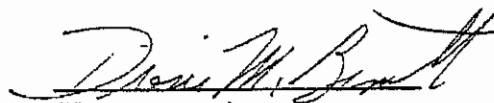
ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR. on or about the 1st day of November, 1999, in the County of Sussex, State of Delaware, did intentionally cause serious physical injury to James Bibbins by means of a deadly weapon, to-wit: defendant struck James Bibbins in the head with a P.V.C. pipe, in violation of Title 11, Section 613(a)(1) of the Delaware Code.

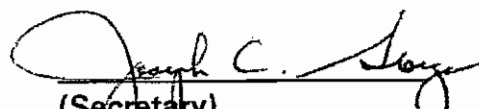
4.

COUNT 2 - POSSESSION OF A DEADLY WEAPON DURING THE COMMISSION
OF A FELONY - S99-11-0096

ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR. on or about the 1st day of November, 1999, in the County of Sussex, State of Delaware, did knowingly possess a deadly weapon during the commission of a felony by possessing one P.V.C. pipe, a deadly weapon during the commission of Assault in the First Degree as set forth in Count One of this Indictment which is herein incorporated by reference, in violation of Title 11, Section 1447 of the Delaware Code.

A TRUE BILL


(Foreperson)


(Secretary)

s/M. JANE BRADY
ATTORNEY GENERAL


DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

DATE: November 15, 1999

ii

A-34





M. JANE BRADY
ATTORNEY GENERAL

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW CASTLE COUNTY
Carvel State Building
820 N. French Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
Criminal Division (302) 577-2055
Civil Division (302) 577-2500
Fax: (302) 577-6630

KENT COUNTY
Sykes Building
45 The Green
Dover, DE 19901
(302) 739-4211
Fax: (302) 739-6727

SUSSEX COUNTY
114 E. Market Street
Georgetown, DE 19947
(302) 856-5352
Fax: (302) 856-5369

January 4, 2000

PLEASE REPLY TO: Sussex

Ruth Smythe, Esquire
Public Defender's Office
1 South Race Street
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: **State v. Alonzo W. Morris, Jr.**
Cr.A.Nos. S99-11-0096 & 0097
I.D. #9911000751

Dear Counsel:

Pursuant to Superior Court Criminal Rule 16, the following information concerning the above captioned case is being supplied.

Rule 16(a) (1) (A): Relevant written, recorded or oral statements made by defendant or any juvenile or adult co-defendant in response to interrogation by a person then known by the defendant to be a state agent:

Defendant made an oral statement the substance of which is contained in the enclosed copy of Det. Davis' Supplement Report, dated November 1, 1999 containing one page.

Rule 16(a) (1) (B): Defendant's Prior Record.

Enclosed is a copy of defendant's known criminal history record information as same is maintained in the Attorney General's Office Case Tracking System. Although this is the single best source of such data available within the State, I caution you that such information is occasionally incomplete or inaccurate. I therefore suggest that you discuss this matter with your client who should be able to correct erroneous data and complete the record as needed. In addition, I intend to discuss any discrepancies with you prior to trial.

A-35

A2

State v. Alonzo W. Morris, Jr.
January 4, 2000
Page - 2 -

Rule 16(a)(1)(C): Documents and Tangible Objects.

Inspection of documents and tangible objects will be permitted upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours. Please contact my office to arrange for a mutually convenient time for inspection. Please contact Det. Davis of Georgetown Police Department to see the recovered PVC pipe, and photos of the crime scene and the victim.

Rule 16(a)(1)(D): Reports of Examinations and Tests.

Results or reports of mental or physical examinations and scientific tests or experiments which the State intends to use during its case-in-chief, or material to the defense:

See enclosed copy of the victim's medical records from Beebe Medical Center.

Rule 16(a)(1)(E): Expert Witnesses.

The identity and substance of the opinions of expert witnesses:

Are as follows: Anis K. Saliba, M.D., Thomas Shreeve, M.D., and Frances Esposito, M.D. may be called as expert medical witnesses to testify concerning the facts and conclusions contained in the medical records of the victim provided herein.

Please be advised that this response, together with any acknowledgments of information to be supplied when received, constitute the State's entire response to its discovery obligations under Rule 16 and/or any written request filed by the defendant. If, prior to or during trial additional evidence or material is discovered which is subject to discovery shall be disclosed immediately. Further discovery, except to the extent referred to herein is objected to as being outside the scope of the State's obligation under Rule 16. Should you wish to pursue the matter further, please file a motion to compel further response as provided by Rule 16.

Please be advised that when the victim was interviewed at the scene, he incorrectly stated the defendant's name as "J.R. Copes" and said that "J. R. Copes" had hit him.

State's Reciprocal Discovery Request:

Pursuant to Superior Court Criminal Rule 16(b), please provide me with the following:

To: Ruth M. Smythe@Sussex@Pub_Defender
From: James Adkins@Sussex@Justice
Certify: N
Subject: re: Alonzo Morris
Date: Monday, January 24, 2000 at 1:24:40 pm EST
Attached: BEYOND.RTF

5.

Ruth,

Sorry to be so late in responding to your E-mail. The defendant was not identified by photo lineup, so there is no array to view. The victim and witnesses who identified him knew who he was. Although Georgetown P.D. attempted to find latents on the PVC pipe there were no latents found. Due to the overlap in the defendant's convictions, I am not considering him to be an habitual.

Jim

----- Original Text -----

From: Ruth M. Smythe@Sussex@Pub_Defender, on 1/5/00 1:43 PM:

I understand above was identified by photo lineup - may I see the array? Also, I would be interested in knowing what the fingerprint analysis shows since my client so adamantly denies this crime. Also, in reviewing his record, I note that the burglary and kidnap case were the same incident and sentenced on same date. Are you still considering him to be habitual? I did not see the necessary convictions to fit that statute. Ruth

A-366

Happy ☺ Mail

ADKINS - Direct

1 may have had two or three others. Certainly not
2 more than that. Not many.

3 Q Your case, in your 15 or 20 hours of
4 preparation, a lot of your case was still on the
5 cuff, up in the air, wasn't it, in respect that you
6 didn't know exactly what the witnesses were going
7 to say, is that correct?

8 A You know, that's the way I've always felt
9 about this case, that, you know, cases are brought
10 into this courtroom and everybody wants lawyers to
11 be well prepared. And well prepared lawyers don't
12 ask questions that they don't know answers to. So
13 it really -- when everybody is asking questions
14 that they know the answers to, not that it's
15 rehearsed, but you're just putting it on and you
16 know exactly what is going to happen.

17 In this case I would think it was kind of
18 refreshing, because it was, I think, about four
19 months after the incident there had not been any
20 identification procedures, any photo lineups done.
21 There was not a script in this case. We weren't
22 calling X, Y and Z to the stand knowing that they
23 had already identified a person in a photo lineup.

ADKINS - Direct

1 And I think I told this possibly to the jury in
2 opening also, that, you know, these witnesses are
3 going to take the stand, they were out there on
4 that sidewalk by Harvey's, there was no photo
5 lineup done. It's been four months. And I'm going
6 to ask them, do you see the person who did this; do
7 you think you can remember enough to identify a
8 person. And I didn't have a clue as to what they
9 were going to say.

10 That's what happened with every witness,
11 including Rick Hughes, who was absolutely sure that
12 Alonzo Morris was the perpetrator. I knew that
13 James Bynum could identify him, because he knew
14 Alonzo Morris since Alonzo Morris was a boy. With
15 respect to James Bibbins, he told me when I
16 interviewed him prior to this trial, that he knew
17 J.R., he had seen J.R. before, he knew J.R.'s
18 daddy, Alonzo Morris, Sr., and he knew him and he'd
19 be able to identify him. Okay. So I asked him.
20 That was the biggest shock in that trial for me,
21 because I came into this trial thinking that James
22 Bibbins was going to be able to identify Alonzo
23 Morris, and he didn't. I contend it's because he's

JAMES BIBBINS - Direct

A-77

1 A Right across my temple and hit me right in
2 my eye.

3 Q Were you wearing your glasses at the time?

4 A Yep, I was wearing my glasses.

5 Q What happened to your glasses?

6 A He tore them up.

7 Q What happened to your eye?

8 A He put it out.

9 Q I want you to look around this courtroom
10 and tell me if you see the person who hit you with
11 that pipe on November 1st. You can stand up, if you
12 want.

13 (Brief pause.)

14 BY MR. ADKINS:

15 Q Sit down and give me an answer.

16 A No, I don't see him.

17 Q You don't see him?

18 A No.

19 MR. ADKINS: Your Honor, I'm not going to
20 have anymore questions for Mr. Bibbins right now. I
21 may call one more witness.

22 Let me change my way of going here, Judge.

23 Let me go ahead and finish up with Mr. Bibbins so I

Maschauer - Direct

B-75

1 term?

2 A I have degree, a Doctor of Optometry. So I
3 am an optometrist.

4 Q You have a Doctor of Optometry?

5 A Correct.

6 Q Are you licensed to practice in the State of
7 Delaware?

8 A Yes, sir.

9 Q Do you, in fact, practice in the State of
10 Delaware?

11 A Yes, sir. Yes, I do.

12 Q For how long have you been a licensed
13 practicing Doctor of Optometry?

14 A Seventeen years.

15 Q Do you have an office here in Georgetown?

16 A Yes, sir, I do.

17 Q And are you familiar with a seventy-five-
18 year-old gentleman, an African-American man, by the
19 name of James Bibbins?

20 A Yes, I am.

21 Q Is James Bibbins a patient of your practice
22 and has he been for a few years?

23 A Yes, sir, he has since 1976.

Maschauer - Direct

B-76

1 Q Since 1976. Just prior to November 1st of
2 1999, any time within six months or a year after that,
3 was Mr. Bibbins at your office for any type of eye exam
4 where you would do an examination of his eyesight in
5 his left and right eyes?

6 A Yes. He was in on June 23rd, 1999.

7 Q At that time, June 23rd, 1999, did he have
8 any severe right eye trauma or injury?

9 A No, sir.

10 Q Did he have an eye exam at that time?

11 A Yes, sir, he did.

12 Q Could you please detail for us, if you could
13 -- I guess eye doctors talk in terms of people having
14 20/20 vision or 20/40, whatever. Do you have anything
15 with regard to his vision when he had two eyes prior to
16 June 23, 1999?

17 A Yes. The right eye, he had best corrective
18 visual acuity of 20/50, and the left eye, he had best
19 corrective visual acuity of 20/70. And that was with
20 his glasses.

21 Q Has Mr. Bibbins had any other eye, I will
22 call them maladies, for lack of a better term, even as
23 of June, 1999?

Maschauer - Direct

B-77

1 A Yes, sir. He was diagnosed with glaucoma
2 before that, and glaucoma is an eye disease where you
3 lose your vision over a period of time.

4 Q In what way did the glaucoma affect
5 Mr. Bibbin's vision, in terms of affecting distance
6 peripheral vision? Could you explain a little bit more
7 about what the glaucoma means in Mr. Bibbins' case?

8 A How it affected his eyes is that it would
9 cause him to lose his peripheral vision. He would
10 still have straight-ahead vision, for example, looking
11 directly at you, but he may not be able to see things
12 off to the side.

13 Q Did your office also have Mr. Bibbins or have
14 you had him in subsequent to November 1st, 1999, with
15 regard to eye examinations and prescription glasses?

16 A Yes, sir.

17 Q And when have you had him in subsequent to
18 that?

19 A He has been in a couple of times. The most
20 recent time that I see that we did a more comprehensive
21 exam was January 19th, 2000. And at that time, he was
22 unable to see out of his right eye anything at all,
23 including light. His best corrective visual acuity was

Maschauer - Direct

B-78

1 20/70 again, same as it was back in June.

2 Q That is for the left eye?

3 A That is for the left eye.

4 Q Which is the only seeing eye?

5 A Which is his only seeing eye.

6 Q Would you say he is legally blind in his
7 right eye?

8 A Yes. More than legally blind. He has
9 absolutely no sight. In fact, the determination they
10 are trying to determine now is whether or not they have
11 to remove the eye.

12 Q So in addition to having glaucoma and loss of
13 peripheral vision with both eyes, now, after November
14 1st and as recently as January, what would be his
15 peripheral vision, if you can explain it to the jury,
16 with no right eye and just the left eye at 20/70 and
17 glaucoma in the left eye?

18 A Everything from basically in front of his
19 nose to the right, he does not see because his eye is
20 completely missing or not functioning. In the left
21 eye, which would pretty much take care of straight
22 ahead and out to left, his eyesight has been
23 compromised. So, basically, he has a little bit of

Maschauer - Direct

B-79

1 tunnel vision looking straight ahead, but falling off
2 to the right.

3 Q Can you describe his glaucoma condition in
4 even more detailed terms in terms of whether he has
5 perfectly round tunnel vision or whether even that is
6 compromised?

7 A On May 24th of 1999, a vision field test was
8 performed. A threshold vision field test determines
9 how sensitive your eye is and it tells us how much
10 damage to your peripheral vision has been done.

11 At that time, he had a very irregular-shaped
12 field of view, and it was not actually even centered.
13 It was -- looking at it here, it is actually skewed so
14 that he really misses more to the left with some still
15 central vision. But it is missing more on the left
16 side than it is on the right. So it is sort of oval.

17 Q Did you have the opportunity to see James
18 Bibbins in your office at 9:00 a.m. this morning?

19 A Yes, sir, I did.

20 Q And did you do any type of eye exam with him?

21 A I checked to see if his vision had improved
22 or decreased since January, and it was still 20/70 this
23 morning with his glasses on.

Maschauer - Direct

B-80

1 Q How about his peripheral vision? Can you say
2 anything about that at this point as of today?

3 A I did not check that today, but I would say
4 it is certainly no better. It is either going to be
5 the same or worse, based on his glaucoma.

6 Q Now, I want to ask you another question to
7 try to explain this to the jury, if you can. Let's say
8 you have people who see good, and let's say they have
9 20/20 vision.

10 A Correct.

11 Q You said that Mr. Bibbins only sees at all
12 out of his left eye and he has 20/70 vision. Could you
13 tell us what that means in terms of his being able to
14 see clearly a distance away?

15 A What 20/70 means is that what a person can
16 see at seventy feet, Mr. Bibbins would only be able to
17 see something twenty feet away. He would have to be
18 somewhere between one-fourth as close or one-third as
19 close.

20 Q So can you correlate that in terms of feet?
21 In other words, would he be able to see clearly, for
22 example, facial features more than ten or fifteen feet
23 away, or whatever?

Maschauer -- Direct

B-81

1 A No, he would not. Most people can see
2 clearly facial features, if you are looking for
3 freckles, moles, anything along those lines, fine
4 detail, you are only going to see it thirty or forty
5 feet away. That means, basically, he would be able to
6 see it ten to twelve feet away maybe, at best.

7 Q Ten or twelve feet?

8 A Yes, sir.

9 MR. ADKINS: Your Honor, I have a tape
10 measure here. I would like permission to approach the
11 witness and give him one end and walk over to the
12 defendant with the other end.

13 THE COURT: You may do so.

14 MS. SMYTHE: At the same time, I would like
15 Mr. Adkins to measure from the door to the entrance of
16 the court.

17 BY MR. ADKINS:

18 Q What is your reading, Dr. Maschauer?

19 A It says twenty-three feet seven inches.

20 MR. ADKINS: Thank you.

21 I don't have any more questions of
22 Dr. Maschauer. If Ms. Smythe wants him to measure
23 anything else, I will leave the tape measure with him.

Maschauer - Cross

B-82

1 Your Honor, I really don't want to get in a
2 situation where Ms. Smythe is a witness in this case.
3 If we are going to have measurements, I would rather
4 she somehow use a witness who is on the stand.

5 THE COURT: Very well.

6 CROSS EXAMINATION

7 BY MS. SMYTHE:

8 Q Doctor, would you come down here, please?

9 A (The witness leaves the stand.)

10 Q Would you read where we are at now?

11 A Seventeen feet, eleven inches.

12 THE COURT: Where is that from, just for the
13 record?

14 MS. SMYTHE: This is from the entrance, the
15 gate into the main portion of the courtroom --

16 THE COURT: What was the measurement?

17 MS. SMYTHE: -- to the defendant. Seventeen
18 feet, eleven inches.

19 BY MS. SMYTHE:

20 Q Doctor, you are talking about seeing, I
21 think, moles and seeing such things clearly from a
22 distance of twenty to seventy feet?

23 A I said that.

Maschauer - Cross

B-83

1 Q 20/70?

2 A Correct. That is his visual acuity.

3 Q How about actually just seeing a person's
4 facial features and recognition? How would that work?
5 Would that be just as difficult?

6 A I would certainly think so.

7 Q Facial features are as difficult as mouth
8 marks and scars on the skin?

9 A I am sure if you recognized someone that is
10 more family, like a family member, you would probably
11 see them a greater distance because you are used to
12 seeing their face. In general, looking at features of
13 people, I think twenty or thirty feet or so would be
14 the length.

15 Q But at twenty feet you could see pretty well?

16 A An average person, sure.

17 Q No, a person with the 20/70 vision in one
18 eye?

19 A No, ma'am. That is what I was saying. This
20 person could only see between a third or fourth of that
21 distance. So, at best, if we seen even forty feet, a
22 distance of forty feet, Mr. Bibbins would only be able
23 to see between ten and twelve feet.

Maschauer - Redirect

B-84

1 Q In manner of recognition of people?

2 A Yes, ma'am.

3 Q That hasn't changed since this mishap in
4 November? That reading was the same?

5 A Yes, ma'am. In his one remaining good eye.

6 Q In the one eye?

7 A Yes, ma'am.

8 Q Does he have cataracts, as well?

9 A Yes, ma'am, he does have some very early
10 cataracts.

11 Q Did he have them in November?

12 A I didn't see him in November. But, yes, I am
13 sure he did.

14 Q And today's vision is still 20/70?

15 A Yes, ma'am.

16 MS. SMYTHE: Thank you.

17 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. ADKINS:

19 Q So by the same token, Dr. Maschauer, if on
20 November -- I will give you this hypothetical. If on
21 November 1st, just prior to his losing the sight in his
22 right eye, so he, therefore, had the sight in his right
23 eye, as well as the sight in his left eye, he was

Maschauer - Redirect

B-85

1 within a foot or two of a person arguing with them,
2 should he have any problem in identifying that
3 individual whom he is having an argument with that
4 close?

5 A He wouldn't have trouble then or now.

6 Q If they were that close?

7 A Absolutely.

8 MR. ADKINS: Thank you. No further
9 questions.

10 MS. SMYTHE: No further questions, Your
11 Honor.

12 THE COURT: May he be excused?

13 MR. ADKINS: I ask that he be excused.

14 THE COURT: Thank you, Doctor. You are not
15 to talk about your testimony with anyone until the case
16 is over.

17 (Witness steps down.)

18 MR. ADKINS: The State calls officer Mike
19 Barlow.

20 Whereupon,

21 MICHAEL RICHARD BARLOW

22 was called as a witness by and on behalf of the State
23 of Delaware and, having been first duly sworn, was

ADKINS - Direct

1 goad. You know, I am going to allow the question.

2 THE WITNESS: You know, this is just real
3 broad, I guess. I mean real speculation on my
4 part, maybe 15 or 20 hours. I mean I interviewed
5 witnesses and --

6 BY MR. LIGUORI:

7 Q You didn't interview James Bynum until
8 three days before the trial, correct?

9 A I don't know how many days it was right
10 now, before the trial. I know it was around that.
11 The trial was approaching. How that happened was
12 we had a lady by the name of Joyce Bailey who I
13 knew as a witness that I was going to call. And as
14 I often do in my final preparation for trial, I do
15 interview witnesses with my chief investigating
16 officer present.

17 I remember going to her home with Officer
18 Davis and interviewing her about the case. She is
19 the one who, for the first time, brought up the
20 name of Houseman and said, you know, he saw the
21 whole thing. And then we found out that Houseman
22 was James Bynum, and Officer Davis found him and
23 interviewed him. That's what he said. It was just

ADKINS - Direct

1 one of those things, that he was found kind of late
2 in the game.

3 Q Well, he was found late in the game
4 because you didn't interview Joyce Bailey until
5 late in the game, either, right?

6 A Well, I usually don't interview witnesses
7 two or three months in advance immediately after
8 the police interview them. I read my police
9 reports, I read the summaries of what they've told
10 the police. I might listen to any taped
11 statements. But I usually don't kind of re-invent
12 the wheel of the police investigation two or three
13 months prior to trial.

14 But when I know a case is going to trial,
15 it hasn't pled at case review or whatever, then
16 when I do my final preparation, so it's fresh in my
17 mind and things are fresh in the State's witnesses'
18 minds, I do interview my witnesses just prior to
19 trial. And sometimes I mean you'd be surprised at
20 what it reveals. In this case, it revealed the
21 name of James Bynum.

22 Q And the fact remains that James Bynum was
23 the crucial witness for your case, is that right?

ADKINS - Direct

1 A Well, he was an eyewitness to the events
2 who could identify Alonzo Morris as the assailant.
3 So yes, he was very important.

4 Q And this case was just an identity case,
5 correct? That was your whole case, just an
6 identity case, is that right?

7 A Well, I'm not sure I know what you mean by
8 that. Identity certainly was an issue. I don't
9 think anybody disputed that Mr. Bibbins was very
10 seriously injured and that he was attacked while he
11 was riding his bicycle to work at Townsends. If
12 you mean that, that certainly wasn't disputed. So
13 it was mainly about proving who did this, and we
14 did it by eyewitnesses and by motive and other
15 circumstantial evidence.

16 Q I might be mistaken, but I think in Volume
17 A, about Page 43 of the transcript, you said to
18 Judge Stokes that this whole case was an identity
19 case. That's what I'm trying to ask you.

20 A I have to look at it. I mean, you know,
21 if I said that, I said that. Certainly identity
22 was a big part of the case. But I think it was
23 overwhelming evidence of his guilt, as the judge

ADKINS - Direct

1 also said, which I can't give you a page, but
2 almost overwhelming evidence of guilt in this case.

3 Q And your objective was to convict
4 Mr. Morris, is that right?

5 A Well --

6 Q Mr. Adkins, we can take a break. I mean
7 you're struggling here. Do you want to take a
8 break for anything?

9 A I'm not struggling with your question.

10 Q I know you're not.

11 A I know you're not meaning that. But I
12 have -- it's called pleural effusion. I have some
13 fluid on the lung. It gives me pain from time to
14 time. What was the last question?

15 Q The question was with regard to your
16 objective, was to prosecute Alonzo Morris. Is that
17 right, to convict Alonzo Morris?

18 A Just as in any other case that I have
19 prosecuted. If I review the evidence and I have
20 any doubt about the person's guilt, I don't
21 prosecute the case. I nolle pros it. In this
22 case, I reviewed the evidence. I had no doubt
23 whatsoever about his guilt. And so, therefore, in

ADKINS - Direct

1 my opinion, justice was to convict him of this
2 crime, and I put forth the evidence, yes, with the
3 objective of convicting him.

4 Q And you had no doubt about this case
5 before you presented it to the Grand Jury, if I
6 understand what you're saying. Is that right?

7 A Well, I wasn't --

8 THE COURT: What is the relevancy of the
9 Grand Jury proceedings?

10 MR. LIGUORI: It goes into the issue of --

11 THE COURT: And if you want to do the
12 sidebar out of the presence of the witness, you can
13 do so.

14 MR. LIGUORI: Not at all. It goes to the
15 issue of the initiation of the charge itself, and
16 the fact that they wanted to prosecute Alonzo
17 Morris, their prosecuting Alonzo Morris.

18 THE COURT: Well, the thrust of your
19 analysis or your thing is not to criticism of
20 prosecuting your client, it is what took place at
21 trial.

22 MR. LIGUORI: Your Honor, my other part of
23 my motion was that the prosecution was initiated

ADKINS - Direct

1 improperly.

2 THE COURT: All right.

3 MR. LIGUORI: That's, I think, No. 6 in my
4 motion.

5 THE COURT: You are right. I forgot about
6 that. I was curious how you were going to prove
7 that, so I will let you ask a few questions on
8 that.

9 MR. LIGUORI: Thank you.

10 BY MR. LIGUORI:

11 Q So your being convinced of Alonzo Morris'
12 guilt, because you're not going to convict anybody
13 that's not guilty in your mind, was done prior to
14 presentment to the Grand Jury, is that right?

15 A Well, certainly if we don't feel the
16 person is guilty, we have the option of not sending
17 it to the Grand Jury, and we did send it to the
18 Grand Jury. So in that way, yes.

19 Q And you did not have the benefit of James
20 Bynum at the time you presented this to the Grand
21 Jury, is that right?

22 A That's right.

23 Q Are you familiar at all with the reasons

ADKINS - Direct

1 or the objective of an opening statement at the
2 beginning of a trial that a prosecutor gives? What
3 are the purposes of an opening statement?

4 A I think the purpose of the opening
5 statement is to, as I said many times, give the
6 jury an outline or a road map as to where the State
7 intends to go, what we intend to prove.

8 Q In this particular case, why did you
9 interject in your opening -- and that was not
10 objected to on all the issues -- well, the defense
11 may bring up this red herring about certain things.
12 That's not something you were intending to prove,
13 correct?

14 MS. AYVAZIAN: Excuse me, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: I will hear from the State on
16 the objection.

17 MS. AYVAZIAN: None of these issues were
18 raised on appeal. None of these issues were raised
19 in the motion to dismiss. It appears as though
20 these irrelevant questions are an opportunity for
21 defense counsel to retry the case from start to
22 finish, and that is not the purpose of this
23 hearing. I think under the circumstances, Mr.

ADKINS - Direct

1 stated it was the intent of the State to set out
2 what they intend to prove, where they intended to
3 go, you then went off on at least three occasions
4 it would be red herrings that the defense may bring
5 up. Why did you do that?

6 A I don't know. I'd like to see it in the
7 context.

8 THE COURT: Why don't you read those
9 portions that you're talking about. The State
10 basically preempted the tags. Re-read it in the
11 record if you have it there available.

12 MR. LIGUORI: I have it, Your Honor. May
13 I approach, Your Honor?

14 THE COURT: Yes. One or the other. You
15 read it into the record so we have the record here
16 of what we are talking about, so somebody looking
17 at a transcript of this does not have to go find
18 another transcript to make sense of it. That will
19 also benefit counsel at the table.

20 THE WITNESS: Well, I read 53 down to the
21 bottom of 54. I haven't seen it yet.

22 BY MR. LIGUORI:

23 Q All right. Keep on going then. It's

ADKINS - Direct

1 around there, 53 to 56. . I marked A-56, but in
2 context I want you to start at 53 to see your train
3 of thought. Also maybe on A-57, Line 8, finish
4 reading it.

5 THE COURT: A what?

6 BY MR. LIGUORI:

7 Q Volume A, Page 57, Line 8, I believe. And
8 the point, Mr. Adkins, I'm trying to get at is, in
9 your opening to the jury, you're talking about red
10 herring the defense may bring up.

11 A I think that as a prosecutor, when you
12 review the facts of your case and review what you
13 want to say in opening to give the jury a good
14 preview, I think it is smart, I think it behooves
15 you to not only talk about the strengths of your
16 case and what you intend to prove, but also talk
17 about anything that could be perceived as a
18 weakness in your case and hit that immediately in
19 your opening so that the jury -- so that, you know,
20 you've done your opening, the defense attorney gets
21 up and they say, oh, he didn't tell you that, and
22 he didn't tell you that, and he didn't tell you the
23 other thing.

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A/100

ADKINS - Direct

1 Well, you know, I don't want to be up
2 there in my opening statement being perceived as
3 hiding anything from the jury. So if I tell them
4 about things that I think are going to come up in
5 the trial, that they could offhand perceive as a
6 weakness in the case, but also explain to them
7 other evidence that I intend to present that will
8 show them that it really is not a weakness, I don't
9 see anything wrong with bringing that out in my
10 opening statement. In fact, I think it's wise to
11 do so, rather than to be perceived as hiding
12 weaknesses in the case.

13 In this case, Mr. Bibbins did not say
14 Alonzo Morris did this to me. He said, J.R. Copes
15 did this to me. I was trying to tell them that's
16 not the end of the story. There sits Alonzo
17 Morris. He said J.R. Copes did it. That's not the
18 end of the story, because you're going to find --
19 you know, we're going to connect this name, J.R.
20 and J.R. Copes to the defendant.

21 Q Have you read State v. Brokenbrough and
22 all those cases that is talking about using
23 language like red herring and improper comments?

ADKINS - Direct

1 A I read a lot of improper comment cases. I
2 don't see anything improper about what I said in my
3 opening.

4 Q Well, you said originally the purpose of
5 an opening is to tell the jury where you intend to
6 go, is that right?

7 A That's correct.

8 Q But what you were doing was also telling
9 the jury where the defendant was intending to go?
10 THE COURT: Where is he going to help me
11 out on that argument? I'm at 57.

12 MR. LIGUORI: Line 8, I think one of
13 them --

14 THE COURT: What is a red herring? He
15 says a red herring.

16 MR. LIGUORI: Right.

17 THE COURT: Well, he says red herring, but
18 he is saying it in the context of his case.
19 Bibbins said J.R. Copes, that he is going to put
20 that forth in his case.

21 MR. LIGUORI: If you read through, Your
22 Honor, you'll see what he's saying is the defense
23 is going to possibly make a red herring. We all

ADKINS - Direct

1 may have had two or three others. Certainly not
2 more than that. Not many.

3 Q Your case, in your 15 or 20 hours of
4 preparation, a lot of your case was still on the
5 cuff, up in the air, wasn't it, in respect that you
6 didn't know exactly what the witnesses were going
7 to say, is that correct?

8 A You know, that's the way I've always felt
9 about this case, that, you know, cases are brought
10 into this courtroom and everybody wants lawyers to
11 be well prepared. And well prepared lawyers don't
12 ask questions that they don't know answers to. So
13 it really -- when everybody is asking questions
14 that they know the answers to, not that it's
15 rehearsed, but you're just putting it on and you
16 know exactly what is going to happen.

17 In this case I would think it was kind of
18 refreshing, because it was, I think, about four
19 months after the incident there had not been any
20 identification procedures, any photo lineups done.
21 There was not a script in this case. We weren't
22 calling X, Y and Z to the stand knowing that they
23 had already identified a person in a photo lineup.

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A-63

~~E-X-H~~ 1053

ADKINS - Direct

1 And I think I told this possibly to the jury in
2 opening also, that, you know, these witnesses are
3 going to take the stand, they were out there on
4 that sidewalk by Harvey's, there was no photo
5 lineup done. It's been four months. And I'm going
6 to ask them, do you see the person who did this; do
7 you think you can remember enough to identify a
8 person. And I didn't have a clue as to what they
9 were going to say.

10 That's what happened with every witness,
11 including Rick Hughes, who was absolutely sure that
12 Alonzo Morris was the perpetrator. I knew that
13 James Bynum could identify him, because he knew
14 Alonzo Morris since Alonzo Morris was a boy. With
15 respect to James Bibbins, he told me when I
16 interviewed him prior to this trial, that he knew
17 J.R., he had seen J.R. before, he knew J.R.'s
18 daddy, Alonzo Morris, Sr., and he knew him and he'd
19 be able to identify him. Okay. So I asked him.
20 That was the biggest shock in that trial for me,
21 because I came into this trial thinking that James
22 Bibbins was going to be able to identify Alonzo
23 Morris, and he didn't. I contend it's because he's

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A-64

~~2 of 3~~

1 Q I'm going to ask you have you ever been
2 shown -- has anybody ever shown you a picture or
3 anything of this individual between then and now?

4 A No, not at all.

5 Q And have you ever known this individual
6 personally, this assailant before then?

7 A No, not at all.

8 Q I'm going to ask you whether you see that
9 person in the courtroom.

10 A (Witness pointing to defendant.)

11 Q Are you sure about that?

12 A Yes.

13 MR. ADKINS: Could you please note the
14 witness has identified the defendant.

15 BY MR. ADKINS:

16 Q After he ran by you, where did he go?

17 A He ran straight by me and went -- I think
18 he turned on Pepper Street. I wasn't for you sure,
19 because I was going down to check the older guy out.
20 But I mean he come right at me.

21 Q So if you're standing in front of Harvey's
22 Plumbing, say you're me, and Harvey's Plumbing is
23 right here on your left -- say it's right here on

FILED
IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY DELEWARE
SUSSEX CO.

STATE OF DELAWARE,

V.

ALONZO MORRIS,


Defendant,

NOTICE OF MOTION

TO: James Adkins
Deputy Attorney General
Department of Justice
114 E. Market Street
Georgetown, Delaware 19947

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE, that the within Motion for Judgement of Acquittal will be presented to this Honorable Court on March 24, 2000.

Dated: 3/22/2000


RUTH M. SMYTHE
Assistant Public Defender
Office of the Public Defender
1. South Race Street
Georgetown, DE 19947

sworn , signed affidavit of probable cause. In this document Detective Davis wrote "the victim identified his attacker to be Alonzo Morris". This was another falsehood - the victim indeed identified his attacker to be Gerald or JR Copes, not Alonzo Morris.

4. Further, the jury had insufficient evidence to convict Alonzo Morris, Jr., of the assault in as much although two eyewitnesses identified him, several eyewitnesses were unable to; further, one eyewitness, Sgt. Brock of Department of Corrections testified he personally observed Defendant Morris coming out of the street by the Post Office just entering Market Street in Georgetown between 8:05 and 8:15. This would indicate that Alonzo Morris, Jr. could not have been the assailant of the victim.

WHEREFORE, the defendant respectfully moves this Honorable Court for Motion of Acquittal of Judgement notwithstanding the verdict.


RUTH M. SMYTHE
Assistant Public Defender

COPY

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

-----X

STATE OF DELAWARE : ID No. 9911000751

:

v. : Criminal Action Nos.
S99-11-0096 and 0097

ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR., :

Defendant. :

-----X

T R A N S C R I P T
O F
P R O C E E D I N G S

Sussex County Courthouse
Georgetown, Delaware
Friday, March 24, 2000

The above-entitled matter was scheduled
for hearing in open court at 9:45 o'clock a.m.

BEFORE:

THE HONORABLE RICHARD F. STOKES, Judge.

APPEARANCES:

JAMES W. ADKINS, Deputy Attorney General,
appearing on behalf of the State of
Delaware.

RUTH M. SMYTHE, Assistant Public Defender,
appearing on behalf of the Defendant.

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A 42

A70

P R O C E E D I N G S

THE BAILIFF: Your Honor, Ms. Smythe requested that we do the other matter she and Mr. Adkins have together on Alonzo Morris. It will take only a couple of moments.

MS. SMYTHE: It should not take long.

THE COURT: All right.

MS. SMYTHE: Your Honor, good morning. I filed the motion for judgment of acquittal and I stand on what is outlined in the motion requesting that the verdict be overturned.

THE COURT: Mr. Adkins.

MR. ADKINS: Well, Your Honor, as I'm sure you recall, two of out of these three items were brought up in trial. It was brought up, I believe, on the record in the courtroom. Also this claims that the defendant had concerns about Sergeant Ronald Barlow testifying, that there are photo lineups at preliminary hearing. I think he was trying to classify that as personal by the officer at the time, although this motion does not speak that strongly. And as to personal, there has to be intent to make a false statement under oath, and I

1 think what Sergeant Barlow did is a distance from
2 that.

3 We certainly would never ever condone the
4 type of mistake that Sergeant Barlow made at the
5 preliminary hearing. But despite that fact, I don't
6 believe that there should be this remedy of judgment
7 of acquittal for Alonzo Morris for various reasons.

8 Number one, I don't feel that it was
9 personal at the preliminary hearing. Number two,
10 whatever happened at the preliminary hearing is kind
11 of water under the bridge. Because after the
12 preliminary hearing, he was indicted by the grand
13 jury, and from that point forward, he was held on
14 that charge. Furthermore, the issue about the
15 credibility of Sergeant Barlow and this statement
16 was, I think, used very aggressively by the defense
17 in pointing it out in front of the jury for
18 impeachment purposes. So I think that was the best
19 use that could be made of that information at trial.
20 It was used by the defense, and the jury still saw
21 fit to find the defendant guilty as charged of
22 assault first and the weapons charge.

23 As to Item No. 3 in this motion for

1 judgment of acquittal about Daniel Davis writing in
2 the probable cause affidavit that the victim
3 identified his attacker to be Alonzo Morris, I just
4 think that is semantics. That's the State's
5 position. The officer was identifying in his arrest
6 warrant the true name of the defendant, and it's my
7 position that he was not trying to lie or anything
8 else. You remember the facts of the case and this
9 investigation that the victim said, "J R. did it."
10 J.R. Copes and all of these matters about the
11 different names were brought out at trial. So I
12 don't think that is an adequate basis for the motion
13 for judgment of acquittal.

14 And also the fourth item here in the motion
15 about insufficient evidence, certainly the jury had
16 no doubt about the sufficiency of the evidence in
17 this case, because there was a rather quick verdict
18 in this case. And I disagree that two eyewitness
19 identifications, combined with all the other
20 evidence in the case concerning motive, cannot
21 constitute sufficient evidence to support this
22 verdict.

23 So for all those reasons, we ask that this

1 motion be denied.

2 THE COURT: Is there anything further,
3 Ms. Smythe?

4 MS. SMYTHE: No, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: All right. This is the motion
6 for judgment of acquittal presented in the matter of
7 State versus Alonzo Morris. In motions for judgment
8 of acquittal, one must review the record and the
9 evidence presented to see if any rational jury would
10 return a verdict of guilty, based upon the competent
11 evidence presented.

12 In this case, there was almost overwhelming
13 evidence of guilt. The defendant, Mr. Morris, was
14 identified by at least two eyewitnesses, if my
15 memory is correct. It was an employee from a
16 hardware store that took the stand and pointed him
17 and identified him as the assailant.

18 This was a case where the defendant was
19 found guilty of attacking an older man who was
20 living with a former girlfriend of the defendant's.
21 It was a confrontation, and the defendant ran up and
22 took a PVC pipe, swatted him in the head, poked his
23 right eye almost out, blinded the man. But for

1 luck, the man might have been killed. But in any
2 event, we had an eyewitness from one of the stores
3 in the area that clearly identified him, pointed him
4 out in court.

5 There was an older gentleman, who's name
6 escapes me right now, but he identified the
7 defendant as the assailant and he knew the defendant
8 for a rather long period of time and familiar with
9 him. He also had the victim -- the victim made
10 spontaneous declarations that "J.R. did it," if my
11 memory is right. Of course, all counts on those
12 statements as to identity, in any event, are not
13 hearsay, but in any event, they're spontaneous,
14 "J.R. did it." And the defendant himself is known
15 as J.R. I think there might have been reference to
16 J.R. Copes, but J.R., the defendant, lived in the
17 area near the Copes people, may have been a relative
18 as well.

19 There was opportunity for the defendant to
20 commit the crime, and there was motive. So I'm not
21 surprised that the jury took approximately ten
22 minutes to return a verdict. It might have been 15
23 minutes, but it wasn't very long. A valiant effort

1 was made by the defense, but the evidence was
2 overwhelming.

3 Now, this argument is being presented, of
4 course, the motive being that this is a jealous
5 fellow, he doesn't want anybody around his ex, and
6 that came out. And this thing about the photo
7 lineup, the question about the photo lineup, there
8 was testimony at the preliminary hearing about one
9 of the officers involved in the case, Officer
10 Barlow, that a photo lineup had happened.

11 Now, at trial it was very clearly presented
12 to a jury that the photo lineup had not occurred,
13 and Barlow was cross-examined by defense counsel
14 very effectively, and by that point, he had a prior
15 consistent statement under oath and let him have it
16 on that. If that was all the case was about, I
17 guess we could go home. There is a lot more to this
18 case than that.

19 So the jury knew that there was a prior
20 false statement by Barlow and they took that into
21 account, and the credibility, is as they're entitled
22 to do. This is not a case like Franks versus
23 Delaware, where you have a false affidavit by your

1 affiant that's false and there is the subsequent
2 search and bad things happen in those kinds of
3 cases. This is not Franks versus Delaware. There
4 was no search done or anything like that, and you
5 can't hide your identity, either.

6 So as far as the reference in the affidavit
7 of the probable cause, the attacker was Alonzo
8 Morris. All that is a reflection of Daniel Davis'
9 extensive background investigation that led to the
10 conclusion that the defendant was the assailant.

11 So for these reasons, the motion is denied.

12 MS. SMYTHE: Thank you, Your Honor.

13 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
14 above-entitled matter were concluded.)

A 77.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR.,	§	No. 258, 2000
	§	
Defendant Below,	§	Court Below: Superior Court of
Appellant,	§	the State of Delaware in and for
	§	Sussex County
v.	§	
	§	Cr.A. Nos. IS99-11-0096
STATE OF DELAWARE,	§	IS99-11-0097
	§	IS96-08-0631
Plaintiff Below,	§	
Appellee.	§	

Submitted: October 24, 2001

Decided: March 28, 2002

Before **VEASEY**, Chief Justice, **WALSH**, **HOLLAND**, **BERGER** and **STEELE**, Justices, constituting the Court en Banc.

Upon appeal from the Superior Court. **REVERSED and REMANDED.**

Clayton A. Sweeney, Jr., Esquire, Wilmington, Delaware, for Appellant.

Kim Ayvazian, Esquire and John Williams, Esquire (argued) of the Department of Justice, Dover, Delaware, for Appellee.

VEASEY, Chief Justice:



A78

In this case we reaffirm the principle that it is improper for prosecutors to argue that the jury may acquit the defendant only if the jury finds that the State's witnesses are "lying."¹ The trial court here committed plain error by failing to intervene sua sponte and take appropriate action to cure the effect of this patently improper prosecutorial argument.

We decline to address a further aspect of this case that was raised for the first time at oral argument in this Court. That issue is whether the defendant may now, on this record, raise the bar of double jeopardy, thus preventing a retrial, on the ground that the prosecutorial misconduct was so egregious that it was plainly designed to goad the defendant into moving for a mistrial in order that the State could improve its chances of conviction on a retrial. Although in certain circumstances the double jeopardy clauses of the Fifth Amendment of the Federal constitution² and Article I, Section 8 of the Delaware constitution³ may be available as a remedy for egregious prosecutorial misconduct,⁴ the issue may

¹ *Fensterer v. State*, 509 A.2d 1106 (Del. 1986).

² U.S. Const. amend. V ("[N]or shall any person be subject for the same offense to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; . . .").

³ Del. Const. art. I, § 8 ("[N]o person shall be for the same offense twice put in jeopardy of life or limb.").

⁴ See, e.g., *Oregon v. Kennedy*, 456 U.S. 667, 676 (1982) (where governmental conduct is intended to "goad" the defendant into moving for a mistrial, a retrial may be barred on double jeopardy grounds).

A police investigation led to the indictment of Alonzo Morris, Jr. for first-degree assault and possession of a deadly weapon during the commission of a felony. At trial, the State produced two eyewitnesses who identified Morris as the person who attacked Bibbins. But Bibbins was unable to identify Morris as his assailant. Morris presented an alibi defense by testifying that, on the morning of the assault, he left his girlfriend's apartment between 7:45 a.m. and 8:00 a.m., stopped at the post office and arrived at his residence ten or fifteen minutes later. Morris' testimony was corroborated, at least in part, by the testimony of his girlfriend and that of Sergeant Ronald Brock, who testified that he saw Morris near the post office at about 8:10 a.m. on the morning of the assault.

The jury found Morris guilty of both crimes charged. The Superior Court found that the convictions violated Morris' probation. The court sentenced Morris to ten years in prison for the assault conviction, twenty years in prison for the weapons conviction, and five years and three months in prison for the violation of probation. Morris appeals his sentence on various grounds, including prosecutorial misconduct.

Morris' Claim of Prosecutorial Misconduct

Morris argues that the prosecutor made several improper statements during closing argument that undermined the fairness of his trial. Because defense

Douglas Street. It would seem to me . . . that I went from that area back to the station, ran computer checks, then was told by the secretaries that there might be an incident up on Douglas Street, and then left from the police station and went to that. So it was a chain of events. I don't believe could have been more than forty minutes in total.

During closing argument the prosecutor summarized this testimony as follows:

[Barlow] says it was about 30 to 40 minutes afterwards that, you know, between the time he was there by Mr. Bibbins' side and the time he was at Douglas Street talking to those other parties about the complaint, is when he saw J.R. Morris there. Well, that puts him there probably about 8:10 or 8:15.

Morris argues that this statement is improper because Barlow clarified on re-direct that the "chain of events . . . began when [Barlow] was *last* with Bibbins (about 8:00 a.m.), and estimated he arrived at Douglas Street 40 minutes later."⁷ Morris' argument mischaracterizes Barlow's testimony. The prosecutor asked Barlow to choose one of two options as the starting point of the chain of events: (1) "the time you were actually standing there by Mr. Bibbins' side" or (2) "the time that you had cleared" the assault scene. Barlow chose the former

⁷ Appellant's Op. Brief at 39 (emphasis in original). The precise chronology is important to Morris' alibi defense. If Barlow saw Morris at his home on Douglas Street at about 8:10 a.m., he could not have been across town at the post office as both he and Brock testified. If Barlow did not arrive until about 8:30 a.m., Morris would have had sufficient time to go to the post office, see Brock, and walk home to meet Stephens before Barlow's arrival.

Although the prosecutor's statement does not accurately reflect Bibbins' unqualified testimony ("No, I don't see him."), the statement does find some support in the testimony of the State's expert. The prosecutor could legitimately ask the jury to infer from the expert's testimony that Bibbins' eyesight was sufficiently poor that he could not identify Morris, who was seated about twenty-four feet away at the defense table.⁸ Although the prosecutor did not explicitly disclose that his statement was based on an inference drawn from the expert's testimony, the record does support the prosecutor's inference and hence the statement was not improper.

Second, Morris argues that, during the State's rebuttal summation, the prosecutor referred to facts not in evidence relating to whether the view of a witness was blocked. Sergeant Brock testified that, at about 8:10 a.m., he saw and waved to Morris, who was standing on a side street near the post office, as Brock drove by. The prosecutor sought to impeach Brock's testimony by contending that a two-story house would have blocked Brock's view of Morris as Brock approached the side street.⁹ During cross-examination, the prosecutor, on several occasions, asked Brock about the house, but Brock did not agree that the

⁸ Cf. *Hooks v. State*, 416 A.2d 189, 204 (Del. 1980) ("The prosecutor in his final summation should not be confined to a repetition of the evidence presented at trial.").

⁹ This fact would undermine Brock's testimony because it supports the State's argument that Brock did not have time to identify and acknowledge Morris before Brock passed the side street on which Morris was standing.

presented at trial.¹² In the present case, a review of the trial transcript indicates that the prosecutor's assertion concerning the "big house on the other corner blocking [Brock's] view" has no evidentiary support at all. Although Brock testified that there is a line of houses on the side street, he testified that he did not notice a big house on the corner that might block his view down the side street. Because there is no other evidence that the two-story house exists, the prosecutor's assertion that such a house exists and was "blocking his view" was an improper misrepresentation of the evidence. We need not decide, however, whether this misstatement standing alone would have constituted plain error because there was other prosecutorial misconduct that constitutes plain error requiring reversal.

Morris argues that the prosecutor improperly distorted the State's burden of proof in his closing argument:

How many liars are we going to have to have in this case for [Morris] to be not guilty? Well, you'd better be satisfied that James Bibbins is lying when he says he knows who did this to him and that it's J.R. It's J.R. Copes.¹³ You'd better be satisfied that James Bynum, who's known him since he was a baby boy, that he's lying, when there has been no reason to think that James

¹² See *Hughes v. State*, 437 A.2d 559, 567 (Del. 1981) ("It is unprofessional conduct for the prosecutor intentionally to misstate the evidence or mislead the jury as to the inferences it may draw.") (quoting *ABA Standards, Prosecution and Defense Functions* (1971)).

¹³ Morris is also known as "J.R. Copes."

prosecutor's improper argument that the jury may acquit Morris only if the State's witnesses were lying was egregious and patently improper under established case law. It was inexcusable in light of *Fensterer* and, in fact, was significantly more severe than the brief statement by the prosecutor in *Fensterer*.¹⁸

We must determine next whether this prosecutorial misconduct was plain error and requires reversal of Morris' sentence and vacation of his conviction. To constitute plain error, "credibility must be a central issue in a close case" and the State's improper statements must "be so clear and defense counsel's failure to object so inexcusable that a trial judge . . . has no reasonable alternative other than to intervene."¹⁹

This case is distinguishable from *Trump v. State*²⁰ where we found no reversible error. Here, unlike *Trump*, the improper statements are, indeed, "so clear and defense counsel's failure to object so inexcusable that [the trial judge had] . . . no reasonable alternative other than to intervene."²¹ We find that the

¹⁸ In *Fensterer*, the prosecutor stated: "To believe the defendant and disbelieve the State, you would have to believe that [the State's witnesses] committed perjury in this case. And I would assert to you they have not." *Fensterer*, 509 A.2d at 1111.

¹⁹ *Trump*, 753 A.2d at 964.

²⁰ *Id.*

²¹ *Id.*

Constitution²³ and Article I, § 8 of the Delaware constitution²⁴ and *Oregon v. Kennedy*,²⁵ among other authorities. We asked for supplemental memoranda on this point.

Morris and the State agree that a properly presented claim that retrial is barred by double jeopardy cannot be raised unless and until the State elects to re prosecute.²⁶ Accordingly, the issue is not ripe and we decline to pass upon the question. Whether or not the State will seek a retrial and, if so, how the double jeopardy issue will be presented to the Superior Court and how it will rule are all, of course, unknown future events. As interesting as this issue is, we may

²³ U.S. Const. amend. V (“[N]or shall any person be subject for the same offense to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; . . .”).

²⁴ Del. Const. art. I, § 8 (“[N]o person shall be for the same offense twice put in jeopardy of life or limb.”).

²⁵ 456 U.S. at 676 (1982).

²⁶ *Bailey v. State*, 688 P.2d 320, 322 (Nev. 1984) (“We conclude, however, that unless and until the state refiles the attempted murder charge, the double jeopardy claim is premature; accordingly, we decline to address it at this time. On remand, if the state refiles the murder charge, appellant may raise his double jeopardy claim in district court by the appropriate motion.”); cf. *Sumpter v. DeGroote*, 552 F.2d 1206, 1208 (7th Cir. 1977) (“On remand, Sumpter raised a timely double jeopardy objection to retrial of the sex issue.”); *United States v. Conley*, 503 F.2d 520, 521 (8th Cir. 1974) (refusing to consider a defense of former jeopardy raised for the first time on appeal because “constitutional immunity from double jeopardy is a personal right which if not affirmatively pleaded by the defendant *at the time of trial* will be regarded as waived”) (emphasis added); *State v. Davison*, 46 S.W.3d 68, 78 n.4 (Mo. Ct. App. 2001) (“On remand, however, Mr. Davison would be able to raise this [double jeopardy] claim at any new trial.”).

A. Whether the Jury Had a Rational Basis for Finding Morris Guilty

Morris argues that the Superior Court erred in finding that the jury had a rational basis on which to conclude that Morris assaulted Bibbins. Morris contends that the State did not produce sufficient competent evidence to prove beyond a reasonable doubt that he was the person who attacked Bibbins.²⁹ Morris preserved his sufficiency-of-the-evidence challenge for appeal by presenting a timely motion to acquit under Superior Court Criminal Rule 29 in the trial court.³⁰

The Superior Court's decision to grant or deny a motion to acquit is subject to de novo review by this Court. As a general rule, a conviction must be sustained if "any rational trier of fact, viewing the evidence in the light most favorable to the State, could find the defendant guilty beyond a reasonable doubt."³¹ In denying Morris' motion to acquit, the trial court found that "there

²⁹ Morris also argues "when a defendant raises a defense of alibi, the State must [disprove the alibi] beyond a reasonable doubt." Appellant's Opening Brief at 27. As support for this proposition, Morris cites *Rogers v. State*, 343 A.2d 608, 610 (Del. 1975). Morris' argument is based on a misreading of *Rogers*. The *Rogers* Court held that the trial court's instruction requiring the defendant to prove an alibi as an affirmative defense was erroneous. *See id.* Applying the appropriate standard for constitutional errors, the Court concluded that "we are satisfied beyond a reasonable doubt that the error in the charge to the jury [requiring the defendant to prove his alibi] was harmless error." *Id.* The Court did not hold that the State was required to disprove the alibi beyond a reasonable doubt. *Cf. Craig v. State*, 457 A.2d 755, 760 (Del. 1983) (suggesting that, to overcome an alibi defense, "the State must prove presence beyond a reasonable doubt").

³⁰ *See Monroe v. State*, 652 A.2d 560, 563 (Del. 1995) ("A claim of insufficiency of evidence is reviewable only if the defendant first presented it to the trial court, either in a motion for a directed verdict or a Rule 29 motion for judgment of acquittal.").

³¹ *Robertson*, 596 A.2d at 1355 (internal citations omitted).

and that Morris had a reason to attack Bibbins. This evidence was sufficient to support Morris' conviction.

B. Whether the Superior Court Plainly Erred by Admitting Hearsay Testimony Concerning Bibbins' Statements After the Assault

At trial, the State presented the testimony of several eyewitnesses who spoke to Bibbins immediately after the assault. These witnesses testified about Bibbins' descriptions of the assailant and about his theory on the reason for the attack. For example, Rick Hughes testified that Bibbins told him that someone attacked him "because [the assailant's] girlfriend was staying with me. He called me up and cussed me out on the phone and I hung up on him." Alan Hill testified that Bibbins' told him that "some guy named J.R., they had a dispute over some girl, somebody disrespecting somebody. . . ." Georgie McCrea also testified that Bibbins' mentioned that the girlfriend's name was Nora.

Although trial counsel did not object to these statements, Morris now argues the statements are hearsay and do not fit within a recognized exception.³³ The State contends that the hearsay statements were admissible as a present sense impression under D.R.E. 803(1).³⁴

³³ Appellant's Op. Brief at 46.

³⁴ State's Ans. Brief at 31.

statements concerning his telephone conversation with the assailant and the assailant's relationship with "Nora," by contrast, do not describe or explain the recent event (that is, the attack) or Bibbins' condition (for example, his injuries). As a consequence these statements are not admissible under D.R.E. 803(1) as a present sense impression.

Bibbins' statements about these earlier events are admissible under D.R.E. 803(2) as excited utterances. Under 803(2), a statement is admissible if it "relat[es] to a startling event or condition" and is "made while the declarant is under the stress of excitement caused by the event or condition." In *Gannon v. State*, we held that this exception requires the proponent to establish that: "(1) the excitement of the declarant [was] precipitated by an event; (2) the statement being offered as evidence [was] made during the time period while the excitement of the event was continuing; and (3) the statement must be related to the startling event." ⁴⁰

In the present case, Bibbins' made the contested statements immediately after a "startling event"—the assault. Moreover, the statements relate to the attack because they identify the assailant and identify a possible motive for the

⁴⁰ *Gannon v. State*, 704 A.2d 272, 274 (Del. 1998).

A88

counsel objected because one of the convictions was for assault. As a compromise, defense counsel agreed to permit cross-examination concerning the burglary and kidnapping convictions, and the prosecutor agreed not to cross-examine on the assault conviction. On appeal, Morris argues that the Court was still obligated to undertake the balancing analysis described in D.R.E. 609.⁴⁵ The State argues that Morris waived his right to the balancing analysis by agreeing to the compromise.⁴⁶ Before we reach this waiver question, however, we must establish whether the trial court was obligated to engage in the balancing test with respect to the kidnapping and burglary convictions.

The trial court's decision to admit evidence of prior felony convictions is subject to review in this Court for an abuse of discretion.⁴⁷ Under Rule 609, the trial court must first determine whether the conviction involved a felony or whether the conviction involved dishonesty or false statement.⁴⁸ Rule 609(a)(1)

⁴⁵ Appellant's Op. Brief at 48-49. Rule 609(a) provides:

For the purpose of attacking the credibility of a witness, evidence that the witness has been convicted of a crime shall be admitted but only if the crime (1) constituted a felony under the law under which the witness was convicted, and the court determines that the probative value of admitting this evidence outweighs its prejudicial effect or (2) involved dishonesty or false statement, regardless of the punishment.

⁴⁶ State's Answering Brief at 23.

⁴⁷ *Allen v. State*, 644 A.2d 982, 985 (Del. 1994).

⁴⁸ See *Gregory v. State*, 616 A.2d 1198, 1203 (Del. 1992) ("The trial court, clearly, was required to determine whether prior convictions for delivery and possession of marijuana with intent to deliver are crimes within the meaning of Rule 609 involving dishonesty or false statement.").

(1) whether kidnapping is a crime involving dishonesty and (2) whether a burglary conviction based on kidnapping, as distinct from robbery or theft, is a crime involving dishonesty or false statement.⁵³

This Court has defined “dishonesty” to mean “the act or practice of lying, deceiving, cheating, stealing or defrauding.”⁵⁴ Although this Court has not addressed whether kidnapping is a crime involving dishonesty, the Iowa Supreme Court has held that kidnapping does not involve “dishonesty or false statement.”⁵⁵ Similarly, we find that D.R.E. 609 required the Superior Court to apply the balancing test to Morris’ kidnapping conviction because it did not involve dishonest conduct.⁵⁶

The trial transcript suggests that Morris agreed to waive the application of balancing test by agreeing to permit cross-examination on the kidnapping conviction in exchange for the State’s promise not to discuss the assault

⁵³ *Tucker v. State*, 692 A.2d 416 (Del. 1996) (holding that robbery, theft, and burglary are crimes involving dishonesty). *See also Tinnen v. State*, Del. Supr., No. 70, 1986, Horsey, J. (Jan. 27, 1987) (receiving stolen property conviction admissible under D.R.E. 609(a)(2)); *Paskins v. State*, Del. Supr., No. 194, 1994, Veasey, C.J. (Mar. 15, 1995) (holding that robbery is a crime involving dishonest conduct); *Webb v. State*, 663 A.2d 452, 461 (Del. 1995) (holding that shoplifting is a crime involving dishonesty).

⁵⁴ *Gregory*, 616 A.2d at 1204.

⁵⁵ *State v. McKettrick*, 480 N.W.2d 52, 59 (Iowa 1992). *See also People v. Zataray*, 219 Cal.Rptr. 33, 38 (Cal. Ct. App. 1985) (“Simple kidnapping in violation of section 207, however, is a felony which does not necessarily involve dishonesty.”); *State v. Schreff*, 492 A.2d 190, 193 (Conn. App. Ct. 1985) (holding that kidnapping “do[es] not reflect directly on the credibility of one who has been convicted of them”).

⁵⁶ *See* 11 Del. C. §§ 783, 783A (defining kidnapping as “unlawfully restrain[ing] a person” for specific purposes).

A90

Conclusion

The prosecutor at Morris' trial improperly commented that the jury could not acquit Morris unless the jury found that the State's witnesses were lying. We reaffirm that such egregious prosecutorial misconduct is reversible error, and it is plain error in a case like this where credibility of witnesses is central. Accordingly, we reverse Morris' sentence and vacate his conviction. We remand this case to the Superior Court for proceedings consistent with this Opinion.

SUPERIOR COURT CRIMINAL DOCKET
(as of 07/18/2003)

Page 5

e of Delaware v. ALONZO W MORRIS
 e's Atty: JAMES W ADKINS , Esq.
 efense Atty: JAMES E LIGUORI , Esq.

AKA:

DOB: 08/01/1972

No.	Date	Event	Judge
		SUPREME COURT.	
	05/02/2002	RECORDS RETURNED FROM SUPREME COURT.	
1	05/02/2002	MANDATE FILED: THE CASE IS REMANDED WITH INSTRUCTIONS TO TAKE SUCH FURTHER PROCEEDINGS THEREIN AS MAY BE NECESSARY IN CONFORMITY WITH THE OPINION OF THIS COURT SUPREME COURT #258,2000	
2	05/02/2002	ORDER: WE REVERSE MORRIS' SENTENCE AND VACATE HIS CONVICTION. WE REMAND THIS CASE TO THE SUPERIOR COURT FOR PROCEEDINGS CONSISTENT WITH THIS OPINION/ FILE SENT TO CHAMBERS 5/2/02	
4	05/02/2002	DISCOVERY RESPONSE FILED BY JAMES ADKINS	
	05/02/2002	LETTER FROM JAMES ADKINS TO JUDGE STOKES RE: REQUEST SCHEDULING OF BOND HEARING AND SET NEW TRIAL DATE DUE TO SUPREME COURT'S DENIAL OF MOTION FOR REARGUMENT.	STOKES RICHARD F.
0	05/02/2002	E-MAIL MEMORANDUM FROM CISSY VAVALA TO COUNSEL SCHEDULING BOND HEARING	
	05/03/2002	MEMORANDUM FILED TO FILE FROM JUDY GOFF RE: VOP HEARING DEFERRED UNTIL DISPO OF NEW CHARGES	
1	05/03/2002	LETTER FROM CLAYTON SWEENEY TO PROTHONOTARY'S OFFICE RE: MOTION TO WITHDRAW AS COUNSEL SCHED. FOR 5/9/02 AT 11:00AM.	
3	05/06/2002	MOTION TO WITHDRAW AS COUNSEL FILED BY CLAYTON A. SWEENEY, JR.	
6	05/09/2002	MOTION TO WITHDRAW AS COUNSEL GRANTED. BOND CHANGED TO A TOTAL OF \$40,000.00 CASH ON ORIGINAL CHARGES AND \$10,000.00 SECURED ON VOP JUDGE ORDERS MR SWEENEY TO PREPARE A MEMO OUTLINING BASIS FOR NEW TRIAL FOR THE NEW ATTORNEY.	GRAVES T. HENLEY
2	05/09/2002	ORDER: MOTION TO WITHDRAW AS COUNSEL AND ANY RESPONSES THERETO IS GRANTED. IT IS SO ORDERED BY JUDGE GRAVES ON 5/9/02.	GRAVES T. HENLEY
3	05/15/2002	LETTER FROM JUDGE GRAVES TO JUDGE NORMAN VEASEY RE: REQUESTING ADVISEMENT AS TO WHETHER THE VOP WAS REVERSED.	
4	05/17/2002		GRAVES T. HENLEY

~~A~~

A 104

SUPERIOR COURT CRIMINAL DOCKET
(as of 07/18/2003)

Page 6

e of Delaware v. ALONZO W MORRIS
 e's Atty: JAMES W ADKINS , Esq.
 efense Atty: JAMES E LIGUORI , Esq.

AKA:

DOB: 08/01/1972

o.	Event Date	Event	Judge
		DEFENDANT'S LETTER FILED. REQUESTING SECURED BOND	
5	05/17/2002	MEMORANDUM FILED. BOND WAS PREVIOUSLY SET AND JAMES LIGUORI APPOINTED AS NEW COUNSEL. REQUEST IS MOOT.	GRAVES T. HENLEY
6	05/28/2002	LETTER FROM JAMES E. LIGUORI, ESQUIRE TO JUDGE GRAVES: REQUEST FOR CONTINUANCE OF 8/26/02 JT.	
	06/05/2002	LETTER FROM NORMAN VEASEY TO JUDGE GRAVES RE: ANSWERING REQUEST FOR CLARIFICATION ON BEHALF OF SUPERIOR COURT AND COUNSEL	
8	06/11/2002	NOTICE OF SERVICE - DISCOVERY REQUEST FILED BY JAMES LIGUORI.	
	06/19/2002	LETTER FROM TAMMY KEARNEY TO COUNSEL, RE: CONFIRMING TRIAL IS CONT'D FROM 8/26/02 TO 9/9/02 AT THE REQUEST OF MR. LIGUORI.	
0	07/16/2002	MOTION TO DISMISS FILED BY JAMES E. LIGUORI, ESQUIRE (SEND TO CHAMBERS FOR JUDY GOFF TO SCHEDULE A TELE-CONFERENCE WITH JUDGE GRAVES.)	
	07/17/2002	LETTER FROM JAMES LIGUORI TO JUDGE GRAVES RE: ENCLOSING ORDER THAT HAD BEEN LEFT OUT OF MOTION TO DISMISS THAT WAS PREVIOUSLY FILED. SENT TO CHAMBERS TO ADD TO FILE.	GRAVES T. HENLEY
2	07/25/2002	LETTER FROM JUDY GOFF TO JAMES ADKINS AND JAMES LIGUORI RE: OFFICE CONF. SCHED. 8/13/02 AT 8:30	
3	07/26/2002	STATE'S RESPONSE TO MOTION TO DISMISS FILED BY KIM AYVAZIAN, ESQ. RESPONSE AND FILE SENT TO CHAMBERS ON 7-29-02	
4	07/26/2002	DISCOVERY RESPONSE FILED BY JAMES ADKINS, ESQ TO JAMES LIGUORI, ESQ.	
5	08/06/2002	MOTION FOR MODIFICATION OF BAIL FILED BY JAMES LIGUORI. SCHEDULED TO BE HEARD ON 8/13/02.	
6	08/08/2002	EMAIL FILED TO SHIRLEY JOHNSON, SCI RE: THE DEFENDANT SHALL BE HELD IN PRE TRIAL STATUS UNTIL THE COURT REVIEW THE CASE DUE TO THE SUPREME COURT ADVISING THAT THE CONVICTION DID NOT STAND.	
7	08/13/2002		GRAVES T. HENLEY

~~A 105~~

A 105

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

STATE OF DELAWARE, : I.D. NO. 9911000751, 9606013452

v. :

ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR., :

Defendant. :

NOTICE OF MOTION

TO: Prothonotary
Superior Court
P. O. Box 756
Georgetown, DE 19947

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the within Motion to Dismiss will be heard at the
earliest convenience of the Court.

LIGUORI, MORRIS & REDDING

BY:

JAMES E. LIGUORI, ESQUIRE
46 The Green
Dover, DE 19901
(302) 678-9900
Attorney for Defendant

DATED: 7/15/02

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE
IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

STATE OF DELAWARE, : **I.D. NO. 9911000751, 9606013452**
 :
v. :
 :
ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR., :
 :
Defendant. :

MOTION TO DISMISS

NOW COMES, James E. Liguori, Esquire, attorney for Defendant and pursuant to Criminal Rule 12(b)(1) prays the Court to dismiss indictment and/or retrial of the above Defendant for the following reasons:

1. Defendant was previously tried, convicted and won reversal on appeal on the same charges he is now facing for trial before the Court on September 9, 2002;
2. Defendant's successful reversal by the Delaware Supreme Court left unanswered one issue in this motion. Specifically, Defendant avers that the State should be barred from proceeding with prosecution in this case because the Defendant's protections afforded him under the United States and Delaware Constitutions in regard to the Double Jeopardy Clause of those Constitutions bars further prosecution;
3. The State's argument to the jury was improper and was purposefully improper, egregious and inexcusable;

4. The State's argument was intended to goad the defense into asking the Court for a mistrial so as to afford the prosecution a more favorable opportunity to convict Defendant at a successive prosecution;

5. The indictment in this matter should be dismissed because the State used erroneous and perjurious testimony before the Grand Jury in its successful attempt at returning a true bill of indictment against Defendant;

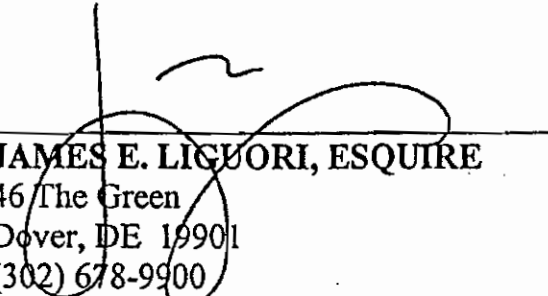
6. The impairment of Defendant's procedural rights as a result of Paragraph 5 above rises to the level of a material defect in the institution of this criminal action presently before the Court.

WHEREFORE, Defendant prays this Honorable Court for a hearing well in advance of trial to take evidence and hear argument in the above two issues.

Respectfully submitted,

LIGUORI, MORRIS & REDDING

BY:


JAMES E. LIGUORI, ESQUIRE
46 The Green
Dover, DE 19901
(302) 678-9900
Attorney for Defendant

DATED: 7/15/02

cc: Mr. Alonzo W. Morris, Jr.



IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

STATE OF DELAWARE, : I.D. NO. 9911000751, 9606013452

v. :

ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR., :

Defendant. :

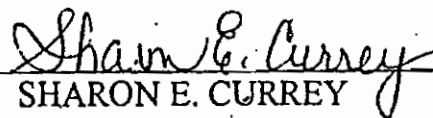
CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Sharon E. Currey, secretary to James E. Liguori, Esquire, do hereby certify that
on July 15, 2002, I personally mailed via United States mail postage prepaid the
foregoing Motion to Dismiss to the following:

Honorable T. Henley Graves
Sussex County Superior Court
P. O. Box 756
Georgetown, DE 19947

and

Jim Adkins, DAG
Department of Justice
114 E. Market Street
Georgetown, DE 19947


SHARON E. CURREY

RECEIVED
10/16/02

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

STATE OF DELAWARE	:	Defendant ID # 9911000751
	:	
v.	:	
	:	
ALONZO MORRIS	:	

MEMORANDUM OPINION

Date Submitted: September 6, 2002

Date Decided: October 16, 2002

Kim E. Ayvazian, Esquire
Office of Attorney General
114 East Market Street
Georgetown, DE 19947
Attorney for State of Delaware

James E. Liguori, Esquire
Liguori, Morris & Redding
46 The Green
Dover, DE 19901
Attorney for Defendant, Alonzo Morris

GRAVES, J.

2 111

In Morris v. State, 795 A.2d 653 (Del. 2002), the Supreme Court reversed the Defendant's convictions of assault and possession of a deadly weapon during the commission of a felony. The reversal was based on two findings of prosecutorial misconduct.

The Court found that the prosecutor improperly distorted the State of Delaware's ("the State") burden of proof by stating "How many liars are we going to have in this case for [Morris] to be found not guilty?" An argument that the jury may acquit the Defendant only if it finds the State's witnesses are "lying" dilutes the State's burden of proving the Defendant guilty beyond a reasonable doubt. Fensterer v. State, 509 A.2d 1106 (Del. 1986). After the jury makes its credibility determinations, the jury still must consider those credibility determinations together with all of the evidence and then determine if the State has proven the Defendant guilty beyond a reasonable doubt. Based on this prosecutorial error, the case was reversed.

The second finding of prosecutorial error was that the prosecutor argued to the jury that a house would have blocked a witness's view, but there was no testimony concerning this. Thus, it was a misrepresentation.

At the oral argument of this case before the Supreme Court the Defendant claimed, for the first time, that in the event the Supreme Court reversed his conviction, then the Double Jeopardy Clause of the Fifth Amendment of the United States Constitution and similar amendment of the Delaware Constitution, Article I, Section 8, should bar reprosecution. Morris claimed that the prosecutor intended to goad the defense into moving for a mistrial; and that even though a mistrial was not requested, the Double Jeopardy Clause still should bar a retrial. This point struck a responsive chord in that the Supreme Court then requested supplemental memoranda on this issue and on whether Delaware should adopt a broader, more protective double jeopardy standard than

under the Federal standard. Ultimately, the Supreme Court decided that it would be premature to rule on a double jeopardy claim because it was unknown as to whether or not the State would re prosecute upon reversal. The State has elected to re prosecute and therefore the Defendant is pursuing his argument that the Double Jeopardy Clause bars his retrial.

LEGAL BACKGROUND

A. Double Jeopardy and Reversals

Retrial is not precluded for those cases where a conviction is obtained, but then there is a reversal for trial error by the prosecutor or otherwise. United States v. DiFrancesco, 449 U.S. 117, 130-131 (1980), except if the reversal is for insufficiency of evidence to support a conviction. Monroe v. State, 652 A.2d 560 (Del. 1995). In other words, except for a reversal arising from insufficient evidence to support the verdict, there is no double jeopardy bar to retry a defendant if the appellate court reverses the conviction. Bailey v. State, 521 A.2d 1069, 1075 (Del. 1987).

B. Double Jeopardy and Mistrials

(i) U. S. v. Dinitz

If a mistrial is granted without the agreement or consent of a defendant, then that mistrial must be based on "manifest necessity"; otherwise, the bar of double jeopardy would bar a retrial. U.S. v. Dinitz, 424 U. S. 600 (1976) ("Dinitz"). But, if a defendant moves for a mistrial or agrees to a mistrial, the double jeopardy bar to prosecution is waived except in limited circumstances. U.S. v. Dinitz, 424 U.S. at 607, 608. This waiver is based on the defendant's control over his own case. It is the defendant's decision not to take the case to verdict. He makes the election by making the mistrial application or consenting to it. If it is granted and the trial aborted, then he knows he is subject to retrial. What is important is the defendant's control over whether he should go to verdict

(i.e. take his chances) or seek a mistrial. If error is injected into his trial and he does not seek a mistrial and is convicted, then he can pursue a reversal on appeal. If reversed, he is subject to retrial.

THE EXCEPTION

In Dinitz, the Court held that a defendant would have double jeopardy protection if the prosecutor intended to provoke the mistrial application (goading the defense into a mistrial motion). Dinitz also holds that “bad faith” or “overreaching” conduct by a prosecutor or judge also may result in the bar of double jeopardy, if reprosecution is attempted.

The Double Jeopardy Clause does protect a defendant against governmental actions intended to provoke mistrial requests and thereby to subject defendants to the substantial burdens imposed by multiple prosecutions. It bars retrials where ‘bad-faith conduct by judge or prosecutor,’ United States v. Jorn, *supra*, 400 U.S., at 485, 91 S.Ct., at 557, threatens the ‘(h)arassment of an accused by successive prosecutions or declaration of a mistrial so as to afford the prosecution a more favorable opportunity to convict’ the defendant. [Citations omitted.]

U.S. v. Dinitz, 424 U.S. at 611.

(ii) Oregon v. Kennedy

Six years later, in Oregon v. Kennedy, 456 U.S. 667 (1982) (“Oregon v. Kennedy”), the United States Supreme Court limited the application of double jeopardy to circumstances where the prosecutor intentionally goaded the defense into requesting a mistrial. The Supreme Court chose to refine Dinitz by removing bad faith or overreaching as an independent basis for applying double jeopardy.

The Court explained why it adopted a standard that focused on the intent of the prosecutor as opposed to a separate alternate overreaching or bad faith prosecutorial conduct standard which Justice Stevens argued in his concurring opinion. Justice Stevens’ concern was that the majority

decision had unnecessarily lopped off prior precedent by refining Dinitz in such a way that it removed from the analysis the alternate grounds of bad faith.

The majority held as follows:

By contrast, a standard that examines the intent of the prosecutor, though certainly not entirely free from practical difficulties, is a manageable standard to apply. It merely calls for the court to make a finding of fact. Inferring the existence or nonexistence of intent from objective facts and circumstances is a familiar process in our criminal justice system. . . .

-Prosecutorial conduct that might be viewed as harassment or overreaching, even if sufficient to justify a mistrial on defendant's motion, therefore, does not bar retrial absent intent on the part of the prosecutor to subvert the protections afforded by the Double Jeopardy Clause. A defendant's motion for a mistrial constitutes 'a deliberate election on his part to forgo his valued right to have his guilt or innocence determined before the first trier of fact.' United States v. Scott, 437 U. S. 82, 93, 98 S.Ct. 2187, 2195, 57 L.Ed.2d 65 (1978). Where prosecutorial error even of a degree sufficient to warrant a mistrial has occurred, '[t]he important consideration, for purposes of the Double Jeopardy Clause, is that the defendant retain primary control over the course to be followed in the event of such error.' United States v. Dinitz, supra, 424 U.S., at 609, 96 S.Ct., at 1080. Only where the governmental conduct in question is intended to 'goad' the defendant into moving for a mistrial may a defendant raise the bar of double jeopardy to a second trial after having succeeded in aborting the first on his own motion.

Oregon v. Kennedy, 456 U.S. at 675-676.

In summary, the defendant has control of whether or not he seeks a mistrial as opposed to going to verdict and seeking a not guilty verdict. If he goes to verdict and is convicted, he can seek a reversal on appeal. Since double jeopardy does not apply if the case is reversed on appeal, it should not apply when a mistrial motion by the defense causes the trial to be aborted, unless it was the intent of the prosecutor to goad the mistrial application. Regardless of the prosecutor's reasons, whether it be to gain advantage in a second trial or merely harassment, if the Court finds the State intentionally

caused the defense to seek a mistrial, then that subverting of justice requires that double jeopardy bar future prosecution.

(iii) Bailey v. State

In Bailey v. State, 521 A.2d 1069 (Del. 1987) (“Bailey”), the Delaware Supreme Court had the opportunity to discuss mistrials and double jeopardy under both the Fifth Amendment to the United States Constitution and Article I, §8 of the Delaware Constitution. The Court determined that the analysis of the double jeopardy claim would be identical under either the federal constitution or Delaware’s constitution.

The Court noted the tension in the defendant’s double jeopardy interest in having the State’s criminal allegations resolved in a single proceeding versus society’s interest in enforcing criminal laws by way of a trial, regardless of the verdict. Society’s interest sometimes results in more than one trial because the defendant is entitled to a review of the trial process on appeal. A reversal for grounds other than insufficiency of evidence will result in a retrial due to society’s interest in ultimately reaching a verdict consistent with our criminal and procedural jurisprudence. Bailey v. State, 521 A.2d at 1075.

Bailey provides an analysis of both Dinitz and Oregon v. Kennedy, noting that Oregon v. Kennedy refined or limited Dinitz. Since the analyses of the Federal and State constitutions are identical, our Supreme Court embraced the holding of Oregon v. Kennedy finding “that Double Jeopardy considerations would bar a subsequent trial only if the conduct giving rise to the mistrial was conduct by the prosecutor or the court which was *intended* to provoke a mistrial”. Bailey v. State, 521 A.2d at 1078.

But then there is language in Bailey that is troublesome, and it is found at page 1079:

For the reasons that we have already outlined, there was a manifest necessity for the *sua sponte* declaration of a mistrial by the Superior Court. The record does not support Bailey's contention that the prosecutor's final line of questioning was motivated by bad faith or intended to cause a mistrial. Under the circumstances of this case, the double jeopardy clauses of the State and Federal Constitution provide no bar to Bailey's retrial and neither does the applicable Delaware statute.

By concluding that the record did not support Bailey's theory that the prosecutor's question was motivated by bad faith "or" intended to cause a mistrial, the Court used language more compatible with the broader standard of Dinitz.

If, as I believe, Delaware is in the Oregon v. Kennedy camp, then Bailey's use of "or" does cause some confusion.

Later, in Sudler v. State, 611 A.2d 945 (Del. 1992), the Supreme Court's analysis of the double jeopardy standard and mistrials was limited to intentional goading by the prosecution to get the defense to apply for a mistrial. Sudler v. State, 611 A.2d at 948. Bad faith or overreaching is not a part of the Sudler analysis.

The Superior Court has applied the limited "goading" exception in State v. Freeman, Del. Super., Cr. A. Nos. IN-91-02-0207-0209, Herlihy, J. (July 22, 1991); State v. Weddington, Del. Super., Cr. A. Nos. IN86-02-0427, et al., Gebelein, J. (November 10, 1998); State v. Washington, Del. Super., Cr. A. Nos. IN-91-01-0558, et al., Herlihy, J. (Feb. 13, 1992); and State v. Long, Del. Super., K91-12-0047, Steele, J. (July 23, 1992), aff'd, Del. Supr., No. 367, 1992, Walsh, J. (June 21, 1993).

But, I think that because of the use of "or" in Bailey, a broader standard continues to be argued. Bad faith or overreaching conduct was argued in this case. In State v. Dorsey, Del. Super.,

Def. ID# 9609013882, Gebelein, J. (April 12, 2001), aff'd, 782 A.2d 263 (Del. 2001), the Superior Court held:

The Court now finds that while prosecutorial misconduct deprived Dorsey of a fair trial, that misconduct was neither intended to provoke the defendant to move for a mistrial, nor was the prosecution motivated by bad faith or malice, engaged in oppressive tactics, or acting to seriously prejudice and harass the defendant. Therefore, the Double Jeopardy Clause of the Delaware Constitution is not implicated to bar retrial of the defendant.

On appeal, the Supreme Court commented that the Superior Court found “that the prosecution had not willfully provoked a mistrial or exhibited the kind of bad faith conduct the double jeopardy bar to retrial is intended to address.” In the Matter of the Petition of James Dorsey for a Writ of Prohibition, 782 A.2d 263 (Del. 2001), citing Bailey v. State, supra. See also State v. Lloyd, Del. Super., Def. ID# 0102010574, Jurden, J. (May 10, 2002) for a discussion and a review of the “bad faith” standard used in a minority of states.

In State v. Long, supra (“Long”), then Judge Steele interprets Bailey as requiring a two prong test: bad faith and a declaration of a mistrial to afford the prosecution an advantage at a later trial by intentionally goading the defense into the mistrial application. He also noted that the bad faith or overreaching may be shown by a pattern or sequence of misconduct leading up to the triggering of a mistrial. This analysis harmonizes Bailey with Oregon v. Kennedy and does not consider bad faith as a separate ground.

I adopt the Long reasoning that for double jeopardy to be considered as a bar to reprosecution following a mistrial, the Court must find that the prosecution injected overreaching or bad faith conduct into the trial with the intent to cause a mistrial.

Nevertheless, as I analyze the facts of this case, I also shall rule based on all of the defendant's arguments, including the broader, separate bad faith argument, in the event my analysis is wrong.

THIS CASE

On September 6, 2002¹, this Court conducted an evidentiary hearing to permit the defendant a full opportunity to develop his arguments. Wide latitude was granted to allow the defendant to develop most of his theories, including allowing, over the State's objections, an examination of the prosecutor involved in the trial.

First, I find that although the defense has argued creatively and forcefully, there is a significant problem with its position. At his trial, there was no mistrial application. The defense is presumed to be in control of its destiny. By not electing to apply for a mistrial, the defense made the decision to take the case to verdict, obviously hoping for a defense verdict. But the defense also knew that if convicted, there would be grounds to seek a reversal on appeal. Without a mistrial or mistrial application, this can be said to be much ado about nothing.

Alternatively, I shall examine the State's conduct under the theory that, regardless of the lack of a mistrial application, the State's conduct still fell into that conduct which the Oregon v. Kennedy holding targeted.

What if the State intentionally goaded the defense in an attempt to obtain a mistrial, but the defense did not bite. In other words, if there is an unsuccessful intentional attempt to cause a mistrial, should double jeopardy attach? I think not because that would turn the previously discussed double jeopardy jurisprudence on its ear. A defendant could obtain the benefit of deciding to go to a verdict

¹On September 6, 2002 this Court ruled on the matter and promised a written decision to follow. This is that decision.

and then seek to have double jeopardy applied following a reversal. He would have his cake and could also eat it. But for purposes of judicial economy, (we only want to do this once), I allowed the defense the opportunity to establish that the State "attempted" to intentionally cause a mistrial so the State should be barred by double jeopardy.

Based upon the evidence presented on September 6, I find that the prosecutorial misconduct was not done intentionally for the purpose of goading the defense into a mistrial application or in an attempt to seek an advantage by a second trial.

The defense argued that, cumulatively, the errors and mistakes of the State showed a pattern of misconduct which can be used to support the inference that the State was trying to generate error in order to cause a mistrial. I did find a comment in the State's opening statement which could be construed to be one of burden shifting concerning standard of proof. Other than that, I find the remaining State's actions argued by the defense to have been reasonably appropriate, when considered in the context of what was happening at that particular time of the trial.

The defense argued that there was a basis for inferring that the State would wish to sabotage its own case in hopes of obtaining a better opportunity to convict the Defendant at a second trial. The victim was unable to identify the Defendant at trial. While this was a surprise to the State, there were other witnesses who identified the Defendant as the person who struck the victim with a pipe, causing a loss of vision in one eye. One of those witnesses had personally known the Defendant for a very long period of time.

The State's case also was based upon other evidence including motive, opportunity, and statements by the victim immediately after the incident which identified the Defendant as being the person who assaulted him.

Taking into consideration my review of the transcript and the trial judge's comment that the evidence was overwhelming, I find that the strength of the State's case would not give rise to an inference that the State was attempting to sabotage it.

Testimony was elicited that the State's case now may be stronger, if there is a second trial, but that is for reasons I find were unknown to the State at the time of the first trial. Another eyewitness has been located and interviewed and reportedly has identified Mr. Morris. I find that to be a result of the preparation for the retrial.

I also note that on several occasions, the prosecutor was very cautious and sought judicial guidance before asking certain questions in the presence of the jury. For example, the prosecutor received permission to cross-examine the Defendant under Delaware Rules of Evidence, Rule 609 for a specific felony, but chose not to out of an abundance of caution, and so advised the Court and defense counsel. This cautious approach does not fit the pattern the defense seeks to paint.

In summary, I find that the State did not intentionally attempt to cause a mistrial. I find that the State did not intentionally inject error into the case. Trial through the adversarial process creates an emotional, competitive environment in which, unfortunately, sometimes one takes his eye off the ball. Trials and closing arguments are fluid and lawyers are human. Mistakes will be made. All of us need to be more diligent in an effort to minimize error and the potential for prejudice against the defendant.

Finally, I consider the Defendant's argument that even absent a mistrial application and absent a finding of intentional goading by the prosecutor in an attempt to obtain a mistrial, I should still apply double jeopardy to bar retrial. This is considered because when the Supreme Court requested

supplemental briefing on double jeopardy, it was considering a broader standard than when the State intentionally seeks to goad the defense into a mistrial application.

This is the defense's third line of attack and is only being considered in the event the Delaware Supreme Court construes Bailey differently than I have interpreted it in this ruling. The basis for the defense's argument is that a finding of bad faith conduct or overreaching by a prosecutor is sufficient reason to attack double jeopardy and bar retrial. It is the separate double jeopardy ground "lopped off" by the Court in Oregon v. Kennedy per Justice Stevens' concurring decision.

The problem I have with this argument initially is getting a handle on what is meant by "bad faith" or "overreaching". There is no definition of it. Justice Stevens suggests that it be developed on a case-by-case basis. The majority ruling in Oregon v. Kennedy rejected this approach as there are few standards for its application. Where is the line between mistakes and bad faith mistakes? Is it that the prosecutor should have known better? That is a tough standard because conceivably every mistake by a prosecutor is preventable had they known more law or more information about their case. Is it "we'll know it when we see it"?

If a broader standard is adopted because of egregious conduct, it must be done with eyes wide open as to the consequences. Every defense counsel will seek a hearing in all similar cases and the trial court will have to determine which side of the line the prosecutor's transgression fell. As the majority in Oregon v. Kennedy noted, such a standard would be a slippery slope.

Applying the guidance offered by Justice Stevens in his concurring opinion, I find that there is no evidence to support the Defendant's position that there was bad faith or overreaching in this case. There is nothing to show the State was motivated to put the Defendant through the expense and/or embarrassment of a criminal trial, just for that reason, regardless of the verdict. I do not find

the prosecutor was calculating to inject just enough prejudice into the case to insure conviction but not enough to warrant reversal. I do not find that there was egregious prosecutorial misconduct which "rendered unmeaningful the defendant's choices to continue or to abort the proceeding". Oregon v. Kennedy, 456 U.S. at 689 (Stevens, J., concurring).

Finally, I do not find that the prosecutor's misconduct was "deliberate misconduct". I think it was done unintentionally and out of ignorance. That is an unfortunate finding because of the Supreme Court's frustration with the failure to learn from previous mistakes.

In summary, I find no bad faith or overreaching to the degree included in Justice Stevens' view, but again "to the degree" is the problem with the application of his standard.

And now a word from the bully pulpit, and these comments are not limited to those involved in this case. The frustration of the Supreme Court with "deja vu all over again" as to prosecutorial misconduct is apparent in its recent decisions on the subject. Between the lines, the Court seems to be saying "What are we going to have to do to curtail this?"

What might they do? Consider State v. Breit, 930 P.2d 792 (N.M. Supr. 1996), where the New Mexico Supreme Court applied double jeopardy to bar retrial holding that "when a trial is severely prejudiced by prosecutorial misconduct, the double-jeopardy analysis is identical, whether the defendant requests a mistrial, a new trial, or on appeal, a reversal." The New Mexico Supreme Court likewise was frustrated with misconduct. "There are numerous examples of cases, like the one at the bar, in which, despite repeated warnings from the court, a new trial is deemed necessary because of incessant prosecutorial misconduct, even though there was no intention to cause a mistrial." State v. Breit, 930 P.2d at 799. Compare our recent Supreme Court's comment in Williams v. State, 803 A.2d 927 (Del. 2002).

If we, prosecutors, defense counsel and trial judges, do not solve the problem on which the Supreme Court is shining a light, then we should not be shocked if the Supreme Court moves in a different direction to fix it. I hope it does not come to that as I agree that a bad faith or overreaching standard is the slippery slope noted in Oregon v. Kennedy, and once the slipping starts, who knows where it will end.

For the reasons aforesated, the defense application to bar reprosecution under the double jeopardy clause of the Federal and State Constitutions is denied.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

Liguori, Morris & Redding

Attorneys At Law

46 The Green, Dover, Delaware 19901
(302) 678-9900 • Fax (302) 678-3008



James E. Liguori
Gregory A. Morris
Laura A. Yiengst

September 23, 2002

Honorable T. Henley Graves
Resident Judge
Sussex County Superior Court
P. O. Box 746
Georgetown, DE 19947

Re: Ex-Parte Communication
State v. Alonzo W. Morris, Jr.

Dear Judge Graves:

I've enclosed a portion of a pro se motion the above Defendant filed with the Supreme Court.

I'm troubled by the highlighted area of Page Three of his petition because not only is his assertion false, but he intimates that the court and I are somehow in collusion to prevent Defendant from a fair hearing and/or trial.

I truly believe that for Mr. Morris to make such an allegation against me and the court compromises my ethical obligation to act as his zealous attorney.

I can only see trouble ahead, if at this juncture, the Defendant is already resorting to lies and innuendo to our Supreme Court about my relationship with him and the court. I request an in camera hearing as soon as practical with the Defendant, myself and the court to determine whether there exists an ethical reason for me to request removal from further representation of this Defendant.

Respectfully submitted,

James E. Liguori

JEL:sec

Enclosure

cc: Mr. Alonzo W. Morris, Jr.

A 1200

BIBBINS - DIRECT

1 Q. You happened along the Townsends plant at 25
2 of eight?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. So you were a little early that morning?

5 A. Yeah.

6 Q. Where did you leave from first thing that
7 morning on your bicycle?

8 A. I left from Dunbarton.

9 Q. Dunbarton Apartments?

10 A. Yeah.

11 Q. When you got there -- let me ask you
12 something else: Is there a place called Harvey's
13 Plumbing just before you get to the Townsend's plant?

14 A. That's right, a place called Harvey's
15 Plumbing.

16 Q. Is that on the same side of the street as the
17 Townsend's plant?

18 A. Yes, on the same side.

19 Q. Was there anything in between the Townsends
20 plant and Harvey's Plumbing on that side of the road?

21 A. No, there is nothing in between it.

22 Q. Well, when you got there to between Harvey's
23 Plumbing and the Townsend's plant on your bike that

BIBBINS - DIRECT

1 morning about 25 until eight, did anything unusual
2 happen?

3 A. Yeah, I met J.R. Copes. And he said to me,
4 he said: Old man, you disrespected me on the phone.
5 He said: Now, I'm going to whip your gray ass. I
6 said: You may whip me, but I am not scared. So at
7 that time, I got off the bike. So he started north on
8 Race Street and he throwed a rock. It hit me in the
9 side. I didn't pay it no mind. I went on, I was
10 going on to punch in. By the time I got about 35 or
11 40 feet of where I was going to punch in, he ran in
12 the fence and got a pipe, came down behind me. When
13 he came down behind me, he struck me aside the head
14 with the piece of pipe.

15 Q. So you saw him that morning, right?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. You had this conversation with him; is that
18 correct?

19 A. Yeah.

20 Q. Did you see him just before he struck you in
21 the head with the pipe?

22 A. Yeah, I seen him before. I saw him. When I
23 turned around, he was right on top of me with the

BIBBINS - DIRECT

1 A. No, I didn't.

2 Q. So you still have the same right eye?

3 A. The eye is still in there.

4 Q. Do you know a person by the name of Georgie
5 McCrea, used to be Georgie McCrea?

6 A. Yes, I know her.

7 Q. How do you know her?

8 A. I used to work with her.

9 Q. Where does she work?

10 A. To Townsends.

11 Q. That day that you got hit with this pipe and
12 you were sitting there on the curb bleeding, did
13 Georgie McCrea come up to you there?

14 A. Yeah.

15 Q. And did you speak to her?

16 A. Yeah, I spoke to her.

17 Q. Was she asking you any questions?

18 A. Yeah, she asked me what happened. I told her
19 a guy hit me and his name was Junior Copes.

20 Q. Did you tell her what this was about?

21 A. No, I didn't tell her what it was about
22 either.

23 Q. Either what it was about and who it was about

BIBBINS - DIRECT

1 that you got hit.

2 A. No, I didn't tell her, no.

3 Q. Are you sure?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. Was she asking you about that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. When you spoke to her did you speak to her
8 voluntarily of your own freewill?

9 A. Yes, I spoke with her of my own freewill.

10 Q. Did you tell her the truth?

11 A. Yeah, I told her the truth.

12 Q. Did you ever know a girl by the name of
13 Lenora Middleton?

14 A. Yeah, I knocked on her door one time.

15 Q. I'm not asking you about knocking on her door
16 one time, I want to know if you know her.

17 A. Yeah, I know her.

18 Q. And you say J.R. Copes hit you with the pipe.
19 Do you have an opinion as to why he hit you with the
20 pipe?

21 A. On kind of Lenora Middleton.

22 Q. Do you remember if you said anything to
23 Georgie McCrea about Lenora Middleton?

A-74

BIBBINS - DIRECT

1 A. I don't remember whether I said anything to
2 her about it or not.

3 Q. Now, why do you say J.R. Copes hit you about
4 Lenora Middleton?

5 A. Because I knocked on her door one time and he
6 was on the phone and he must have asked her who is
7 that knocking on your door. She said: It's
8 Mr. Bibbins. And he said: Put him on the phone. I
9 took the phone. I give the phone back to her. I
10 don't have anything to talk to him, I said, I don't
11 know him. I gave it back to her. That's why he said
12 I disrespected him I guess.

13 Q. Then was there a time during the year prior
14 to November 1st of '99 when you got struck, either
15 late '98 or early '99 that you actually stayed at the
16 apartment with Lenora Middleton?

17 A. Yes, I did.

18 Q. Do you know Joyce Bailey whose name now is
19 Joyce Horsey?

20 A. Yeah, I know her.

21 Q. Were you ever living with -- sharing the same
22 apartment with Joyce Bailey?

23 A. Yeah, I was living in the apartment with

BIBBINS - DIRECT

1 Joyce Bailey.

2 Q. Did there ever come a time when the two of
3 you moved out of that apartment?

4 A. Yeah, Joyce Bailey moved out and we moved
5 over there with Lenora.

6 Q. Lenora who?

7 A. Lenora Middleton.

8 Q. What apartment complex was that? Where was
9 that?

10 A. It was over to Dunbarton.

11 Q. Is that the Dunbarton Apartments in
12 Georgetown?

13 A. Yeah.

14 Q. Do you remember about how long you stayed
15 there with Lenora Middleton?

16 A. I stayed there about two months. I didn't
17 stay over there --

18 Q. The whole time you were staying there Joyce
19 Bailey was staying there?

20 A. Yeah, she was staying there too.

21 Q. And you referred to a phone call that was
22 made there to Lenora's by J.R., correct?

23 A. Yeah.

BIBBINS - DIRECT

1 Q. Was that during the time you were staying
2 there?

3 A. No, I wasn't staying there then.

4 Q. You don't think you were staying there then?

5 A. I wasn't staying there then. I was staying
6 at Joyce Bailey's.

7 Q. But when Joyce Bailey moved, you moved with
8 her to Lenora Middleton's; is that right?

9 A. That's right.

10 Q. You stayed there about how long?

11 A. I stayed about two months. Probably two
12 months and-a-half I stayed over there.

13 MR. ADKINS: Excuse me a moment.

14 (Pause.)

15 BY MR. ADKINS:

16 Q. Did Junior say anything to you that day he
17 hit you about the phone?

18 A. He told me I disrespected him on the phone.

19 Q. Do you know what relationship, if any, Lenora
20 Middleton, back then, had to J.R.?

21 A. That was his girlfriend.

22 Q. So you are staying there in the same
23 apartment with his girlfriend; is that right?

1 A. Yeah.

2 MR. ADKINS: Your Honor, I don't have any
3 further questions at this time of Mr. Bibbins. May we
4 approach?

5 THE COURT: Yes.

6 (Whereupon, counsel approached the bench and
7 the following proceedings were had:)

8 MR. ADKINS: I think there are several ways
9 that what he said to Georgie McCrea comes in: There
10 is present-sense impression, there is excited
11 utterance, and also a third way. I tried to establish
12 some foundation for 3507 here to Georgie McCrea. And
13 if one of the ways that this would come in is 3507, I
14 didn't know whether you wanted to have that discussion
15 with defense counsel about whether he prefers the
16 cross-examination of Mr. Bibbins now or have me call
17 Georgie McCrea now and have me call James Bibbins
18 back. That's what I wanted to cover up here at
19 sidebar.

20 THE COURT: What is the preference?

21 MR. LIGUORI: I would like to cross-examine
22 him now.

23 THE COURT: You waive any rights you have

1 under Smith?

2 MR. LIGUORI: Exactly. And hopefully you can
3 do the issues of hearsay with Georgie McCrea to see if
4 it becomes admissible.

5 THE COURT: He said there are two different
6 tracks he is on. If it is admissible under 803(1) and
7 (2), then it is admissible under 3507, if it is
8 admissible. So basically you go out on two different
9 horses and ride them. Let me go ahead on 3507
10 grounds, the procedure, that is what most defense
11 counsel want to do, but the Supreme Court says they
12 basically have to offer him up for cross-examination
13 after they have done the 3507, so we will go with the
14 procedure Mr. Adkins suggested then.

15 MR. LIGUORI: Thank you.

16 (Whereupon, counsel returned to the trial
17 table and the following proceedings were had:)

18 THE COURT: Mr. Liguori.

19 CROSS-EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. LIGUORI:

21 Q. Mr. Bibbins, good afternoon.

22 A. Good afternoon.

23 Q. My name is Jim Liguori. I'm representing

BIBBINS - CROSS

1 300 feet.

2 Q. Okay. You meet -- I guess according to what
3 Mr. Adkins was saying to you in his questioning, you
4 meet Georgie McCrea-Swan or Swan-McCrea; is that
5 right?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. She is known to you, you know her?

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. She was at the scene with Alan Hill?

10 A. Yeah. Yeah, she was at the scene.

11 Q. Was she helping you?

12 A. I don't know. I don't know whether she was
13 helping me or not. Alan hill sat me down. I was
14 losing a lot of blood. I couldn't see everything
15 because my eyes were all blurred up.

16 Q. Did there ever come a time that you spoke
17 with a police officer before you were taken from the
18 scene?

19 A. Yeah, I spoke with the police officer.

20 Q. What police officer do you recall speaking
21 with?

22 A. I don't know who it was.

23 Q. It wasn't this gentleman seated here, was it?

BIBBINS - CROSS

1 A. I don't know whether it was him or not. I
2 really couldn't see him.

3 Q. But you remember speaking with a police
4 officer?

5 A. That's right.

6 Q. What did you speak to the police officer
7 about?

8 A. He asked me -- he asked me what happened to
9 me.

10 Q. That makes sense, that's what a police
11 officer wants to know, he wants to know what happened
12 to you, Mr. Bibbins?

13 A. That's right.

14 Q. What did you say, Mr. Bibbins?

15 A. I said a man hit me named Junior Copes.

16 Q. This is important to me, sir. Did you say
17 that you had been in an argument with Alonzo Morris?

18 A. Never. I never been -- outside of that day,
19 that's the only time I had any talk with him.

20 Q. My point is, I want to be precise for the
21 ladies and gentlemen of the jury: While you were on
22 the side of the street with people --

23 MR. ADKINS: Your Honor, may we approach?

Davis - Direct

B-71

1 depending on who you were and how young you were.

2 MR. LIGUORI: Objection.

3 THE COURT: It is your pace. So I am
4 striking the answer.

5 MR. ADKINS: I think I am done with that at
6 this point. Take your seat.

7 THE COURT: Ed, can you move that back?

8 THE BAILIFF: Yes, Your Honor.

9 BY MR. ADKINS:

10 Q Officer Davis, I would like to hand you
11 Exhibit 1. Do you recognize that?

12 A Yes, sir, I do.

13 Q Have you ever been in possession of that
14 before?

15 A Yes, sir.

16 Q How did you come into possession of that?

17 A Officer Barlow took this at the scene for
18 evidence and then gave it to me for processing.

19 Q What, if anything, did you do with that pipe?

20 A Well, considering the diameter of the pipe,
21 how large it is, what we basically do in order to find
22 fingerprints, we would fume anything that the assailant
23 came in contact with. What I mean by that is basically

Davis - Direct

B-72

1 a fume is a process where fingerprints are raised from
2 any object.

3 In order to do this, you would have to
4 surround the object and enclose it and process it as in
5 fuming. The process of fuming I used is basically a
6 heated chamber with Super Glue, for lack of a better
7 term, and, basically, the fumes adhere to the oils of
8 the fingerprints which is on the item. after the
9 fuming is done, you are able to recognize if there are
10 any prints on the item.

11 Q And when you did that process, were you able
12 to make out any type of latent prints on that pipe?

13 A After the fuming, I couldn't find anything
14 that I could see. So, basically, my second step was to
15 dust it with fluorescent powder. Fluorescent powder
16 during the day or during regular light, you couldn't
17 see it. But in the darkness of a room with a UV light,
18 if there were any prints on the pipe, they would show
19 up immediately. It is almost like fluorescence.

20 Q You did that process?

21 A Yes, sir.

22 Q With respect to either of these processes,
23 were you able to locate any visible latent prints

Davis - Direct

B-73

1 whatsoever?

2 A No, I wasn't.

3 Q If you had located any visible latent
4 fingerprint, what would you then do with it?

5 A I would basically lift a print, attach a
6 crime report to the print, and send the print to S.B.I.

7 Q For what purpose?

8 A For identification.

9 Q You don't do that process?

10 A No, I do not.

11 Q You lift latent prints?

12 A Yes, I do.

13 Q There were no latent prints of value on that
14 pipe?

15 A I could not find any, sir.

16 Q Is there anything about that pipe that would
17 tend to deter there being latent prints?

18 A Basically, when you are lifting latent
19 prints, in order to get a print, the space would have
20 to be smooth and flat. Unfortunately, for this piece
21 of pipe, it is very old. It has been scarred and
22 busted. And even if there was a print on there, I
23 doubt if I would be able to lift it and have it

Davis - Direct

B-74

1 analyzed.

2 Q Do you know if there is any family or people
3 by the name of Copes who live on Douglas Street?

4 A Yes, sir.

5 Q And do you know anybody in particular?

6 A The only name that comes to mind at this time
7 is Francine, and I am not sure if that is Mr. Morris'
8 aunt or cousin. I am not sure of the relation.

9 Q Do you know Alonzo Morris, Jr.?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Do you know if he goes by any nickname?

12 A Yes. He goes by two names. J. R. Copes and
13 J. R. Morris. I know him as J. R. Morris or Alonzo
14 Morris, Jr.

15 Q Did you make the arrest in this case?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Do you know approximately what day and what
18 time?

19 A I believe it was the same day, November 1st.
20 But for the time, I know it was in the afternoon, but I
21 don't know the exact time.

22 Q Would you have that time noted in a police
23 report or any other thing that you have written in this

Davis - Cross

B-77

1 Mr. Morris, did he?

2 A No, he did not.

3 Q We now have Mr. Bibbins saying, "Oh, that is
4 Alonzo Morris over there," yesterday, didn't he?

5 A Yeah, he did.

6 MR. LIGUORI: May I have that pipe, ma'am?

7 BY MR. LIGUORI:

8 Q I guess this is sort of like the stuff you do
9 in what we are going to call CSI Georgetown? That's
10 what we are going to call that. That's the kind of
11 stuff?

12 A If you want to call it that, yes, sir.

13 Q Let me ask you this. You previously
14 testified, haven't you, at that hearing in March about
15 the examination you did to this item, didn't you?

16 A Yes, I did.

17 Q Did you testify with regard to the fact that
18 you put it in a heated chamber and fumed it?

19 A I believe I did, sir.

20 MR. LIGUORI: May I approach, Your Honor?

21 THE COURT: You may.

22 BY MR. LIGUORI:

23 Q Let me show you your sworn testimony and ask

Davis - Cross

B-78

1 you to read it. Page 108, Mr. Adkins.

2 A The whole thing, sir?

3 Q You can just look at that, and then I am
4 going to ask you questions, Officer.

5 A (Witness reading).

6 Q Under oath in March of 2000, did you swear
7 that you did a fuming of that item?

8 A No.

9 Q You didn't, did you?

10 A I didn't?

11 Q You didn't say it, did you?

12 A No, I did not.

13 Q So you told the Court that day that you, in
14 fact, only did a dusting; correct?

15 A I believe that was the question.

16 Q Fluorescent dusting. No, that wasn't the
17 question. The question was, "What did you do?," and
18 you didn't talk about fuming, did you?

19 A No, sir, I didn't.

20 Q Tell us about this chamber. How big is this
21 chamber?

22 A Well, basically, we didn't have a chamber
23 until I had to make it. I had to make the whole

Davis - Cross

B-79

1 chamber. It was approximately maybe six, six and a
2 half feet long. I had to make it. It was wrapped in
3 plastic, see-thru plastic, and sealed with duct tape in
4 order to contain the fumes.

5 Q So it is something that is not recognized as
6 being scientific; it is something that you put
7 together?

8 A Well, the process is scientific, I would
9 imagine.

10 Q The application of the process, though, is
11 the way you conjured up this box?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Or chamber?

14 A It basically didn't matter in any way or
15 shape the chamber is constructed, although the fuming
16 is basically what you have to do.

17 Q We saw a lot of the photos of where people
18 apparently have put dirt down to cover up Mr. Bibbins'
19 blood?

20 A Yes.

21 Q You were up at a conference at Vo-Tech;
22 right?

23 A Polytech.

B-141

1 (Whereupon, counsel approached the bench
2 and the following proceedings were had:)

3 MR. LIGUORI: Respectfully, I would ask for a
4 proffer as to what this physician is going to testify
5 to. The last time he was called, it was to buttress
6 the fact that Mr. Bibbins could not identify Mr. Morris
7 in the courtroom. Mr. Bibbins has identified my client
8 in the courtroom, and I don't believe that the
9 testimony is relevant or necessary now.

10 THE COURT: That may not be the purpose. I
11 don't know if that is why he is calling him.

12 MR. ADKINS: It is not. I think I have to
13 prove the element of serious physical injury. I think
14 I have to prove the loss of a bodily organ. That is,
15 that he has total, one hundred percent, loss of
16 eyesight in the right eye.

17 THE COURT: That is what it is going to be
18 limited to?

19 MR. ADKINS: I am going to ask what his
20 eyesight was before and what it was after, and what
21 were the injuries to his eye.

22 MR. LIGUORI: That is no problem.

23 (Whereupon, counsel returned to the trial

Maschauer - Direct

B-142

1 table and the following proceedings were had:)

2 Whereupon,

3 CARL MASCHAUER

4 was called as a witness by and on behalf of the State
5 of Delaware and, having been first duly sworn, was
6 examined and testified as follows:

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. ADKINS:

9 Q Good afternoon, Dr. Maschauer.

10 A Good afternoon.

11 Q Doctor, are you a licensed and practicing
12 ophthalmologist in the State of Delaware?

13 A Yes, sir, I am.

14 Q And how long have you been a licensed and
15 practicing ophthalmologist in Delaware?

16 A Twenty years.

17 Q Where is your practice physically located?

18 A 502 West Market Street. Right down the
19 street past the high school.

20 Q Here in Georgetown?

21 A Correct.

22 Q What is that? What do you call your
23 practice?

Maschauer - Direct

B-143

1 A It is Sussex Eye Center. It is a
2 professional association.

3 Q Have you had as one of your patients
4 Mr. James Bibbins, an elderly gentleman?

5 A Yes, sir.

6 Q Was he one of your patients prior to November
7 1, 1999?

8 A Yes. He first came to our office in 1996..

9 Q Just prior to November 1, 1999, could you
10 please explain to the jury what the physical condition
11 of his eyes were and his vision?

12 A When last seen in May of 1999, Mr. Bibbins
13 had vision acuity of 20/50 in the right eye and 20/40
14 in the left eye. He also had some retinal problems and
15 glaucoma, which gave him tunnel vision, which basically
16 means he can see things almost like looking through a
17 paper towel. But at that time, it was 20/50 in the
18 right eye and 20/40 in the left eye.

19 Q Was that without glasses or with prescription
20 glasses?

21 A That would have been with his best
22 correction, with glasses.

23 Q So did you prescribe glasses for him to wear?

Maschauer - Direct

B-144

1 A Yes. He was wearing them at that time, yes.

2 Q And did you see him after his injury on
3 November 1, 1999?

4 A Yes. He was seen on January 19, 2000, and at
5 that time, his vision in his right eye -- well, there
6 was no vision. He couldn't see light. You could shine
7 a bright light in his eyes and he saw absolutely
8 nothing. Just darkness. And the left eye had 20/50
9 visual acuity.

10 Q So even the vision in the left eye had
11 worsened; is that right?

12 A At least that day when we recorded his
13 vision. It can vary a little bit. Each person any day
14 they come in, they might see a little bit better one
15 day than another. The right eye was significantly
16 different because he couldn't see anything.

17 Q Was he one hundred percent absolutely blind
18 in the right eye?

19 A Absolutely one hundred percent. In fact,
20 there was a recommendation at first that his eyeball
21 should be removed because so much damage had been done
22 that it was worried that it would become painful for
23 Mr. Bibbins.

Maschauer -- Direct

B-145

1 Q Did you bring the medical records with you
2 with regard to Mr. Bibbins?

3 A Yes, sir.

4 Q Included in those records is there a
5 description from Washington Hospital as to the injuries
6 to his right eye?

7 A Yes, sir.

8 MR. LIGUORI: I think we should approach.

9 (Whereupon, counsel approached the bench
10 and the following proceedings were had:)

11 MR. LIGUORI: If he is trying to get to those
12 record or anything, I object. We were told at sidebar
13 the reason.

14 THE COURT: I don't think you are going to
15 get the Washington records in through him. He is an
16 ophthalmologist.

17 MR. ADKINS: He is a medical doctor and he
18 has formulated his opinion not based upon what the
19 Washington records said. He based his opinion by
20 shining a light in his eye and finding out he is blind.
21 That is something you and I can do.

22 I understand he brought in certain medical
23 expertise, but he is objecting to -- here is my

EILEEN G. KIMMEL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A 155

Maschauer - Cross

B-146

1 position on this. I, of course, sent to Mr. Liguori
2 months ago the records of Dr. Maschauer, his total
3 packet, and that is what he has here today. Included
4 in those records is this letter from Washington
5 Hospital that does describe the injury to the right
6 eye. I guess it would be my attempt to get this in
7 through business records of his, that these are his
8 business records.

9 THE COURT: I not going to let you piggyback
10 in that fashion.

11 MR. ADKINS: All right.

12 (Whereupon, counsel returned to the trial
13 table and the following proceedings were had:)

14 MR. ADKINS: I have no further questions.

15 THE COURT: Mr. Liguori?

16 MR. LIGUORI: Thank you, Your Honor.

17 CROSS-EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. LIGUORI:

19 Q Thank you for coming in. I just wanted to ask
20 you do you know if Mr. Bibbins has a Delaware driver's
21 license?

22 A Yes, sir, I do.

23 MR. LIGUORI: Nothing further.

Maschauer - Cross

B-147

1 MR. ADKINS: Redirect on that.

2 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. ADKINS:

4 Q You testified that he is blind in his right
5 eye. Do you know of any way that you can get a
6 driver's license when you are blind in your right eye?
7 What is going on here?

8 A Absolutely. Delaware law allows a person to
9 be blind in one eye, and it does not hold that against
10 the fellow eye. All you have to do is have 20/50
11 visual acuity in one eye in order to get a driver's
12 license.

13 Even though Mr. Bibbins has tunnel vision,
14 the law does not say you have to have peripheral
15 vision. There is absolutely no reason Mr. Bibbins
16 can't get a driver's license based on the current
17 Delaware laws.

18 Q Are you familiar with the testing they give
19 for a driver's license, eye testing?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Does that test check out peripheral vision?

22 A No. That is not a requirement. Just being
23 able to see 20/50, which Mr. Bibbins can.

Davis - Cross

B-97

1 we will try to clean it up. Maybe there is a better
2 copy that maybe the officer might have.

3 BY MR. LIGUORI:

4 Q What I want to do, for purposes of your
5 testimony here, is ask you to go to the highlights of
6 Defendant's D for identification and -- I can't use
7 that red thing because it gave me a headache watching
8 you do it. So I am going to do this. I want you to
9 tell me -- you prepared this? This is your signature;
10 is that right?

11 A Yes, sir.

12 Q The 1st of November, 1999?

13 A Yes, sir.

14 Q You have a copy in front of you?

15 A Yes, I do.

16 Q And the part that is shown, it talks about
17 Alonzo Morris? This is the probable cause affidavit
18 for Alonzo Morris; is that right?

19 A Yes, sir.

20 Q And you state and, in fact, swear that upon
21 your arrival, the victim -- that's Mr. Bibbins; right?

22 A Yes, sir.

23 Q The victim was contacted and made a

Davis - Cross

B-98

1 statement; correct?

2 A Yes, he did.

3 Q Mr. Bibbins, the victim, stated that he had
4 been in an argument with Alonzo Morris? Did he say
5 that?

6 A Alonzo Morris, no.

7 Q Did Mr. Bibbins say that?

8 A No.

9 Q He did not say that?

10 A No.

11 Q But you swore that he said that; correct?

12 A Yes, I did.

13 Q You swore that he said he was in an argument
14 with Alonzo Morris on a phone call that Bibbins made to
15 Mr. Morris' girlfriend?

16 A Yes.

17 Q That's not what Mr. Bibbins says, is it?

18 A Mr. Bibbins said --

19 Q I will let you rehabilitate yourself for
20 Mr. Adkins. Just answer yes or no.

21 THE COURT: He can answer yes or no and give
22 an explanation, Mr. Liguori.

23 MR. LIGUORI: I apologize.

Davis - Cross

B-99

1 BY MR. LIGUORI:

2 Q Did Mr. Bibbins say at the scene that the
3 argument was over Mr. Bibbins' making a phone call to
4 Mr. Morris' girlfriend?

5 A Mr. Bibbins stated that the reason he was
6 assaulted was over a phone call from J. R.'s
7 girlfriend.

8 Q I don't wanted to beat a dead horse. You
9 look at this. Who made the phone call? I am a neutral
10 and detached Magistrate. I am going to read this. Who
11 made the phone call?

12 A Mr. Bibbins.

13 Q It is wrong; isn't it?

14 A Yes, it is incorrect.

15 Q You are incorrect, or is Mr. Bibbins
16 incorrect?

17 A The statement was incorrect on the warrant.

18 Q And who said Alonzo Morris?

19 A Nobody did. I did.

20 Q So you then presented this document that had
21 inconsistencies in it?

22 A Unfortunately so, yes, sir.

23 Q Things that were not even said were in here;

C-83

1 THE BAILIFF: Yes, sir, Your Honor.

2 (Whereupon, the jury returned to the jury
3 room.)

4 THE BAILIFF: Clear, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: Mr. Morris, I just want to
6 confirm for the record that you understand that you
7 have a personal decision as to whether or not you
8 wish to testify. I would expect that you would
9 consult with your attorney in making that decision.
10 The decision whether or not to testify is your
11 decision. Do you understand that?

12 THE DEFENDANT: Yes, sir.

13 THE COURT: You have chosen not to
14 testify, is that correct?

15 THE DEFENDANT: Yes, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Thank you. I just want to
17 confirm that.

18 Now, what is the hearing that you wanted
19 on that?

20 MR. LIGUORI: What I wanted to explore was
21 whether or not it was an illegal arrest in that
22 Danny Davis, without warrant, entered the residence
23 of Marcella Wilson-Williams and arrested for a

C-84

1 felony Alonzo Morris. Now, I will tell you as an
2 officer of the court that I re-read the transcript
3 of my client. My client says to his father -- may
4 I get it?

5 THE COURT: Yes.

6 MR. ADKINS: C-87.

7 MR. LIGUORI: At C-87, Line 10, I will put
8 it in context. So I said, "Daddy, what is he
9 talking about? He said, they want to come and
10 search the house. And about that time I see like
11 20 police officers surrounding my house. And I'm
12 like, what in the world is going on. Then I said,
13 whoa, Daddy, tell them to stay outside and tell
14 Danny Davis to come in here and talk to me and tell
15 me what's going on."

16 Now, respectfully, Your Honor, I think
17 that does not bode well for my argument with regard
18 to a violation --

19 THE COURT: Is this like a request to
20 suppress, a post-trial request to suppress?

21 MR. LIGUORI: Brought out now based upon
22 the testimony. Yes, I would ask you to consider
23 that. However, as an officer of the court, I'm

1 telling you I don't know whether or not the
2 evidence supports my argument right now. I'm
3 wondering if I should explore that further by
4 having a hearing with Alonzo Morris, Sr. present to
5 find out where Danny Davis exactly was at the time
6 he was talking to his son, the defendant, Alonzo
7 Morris, Jr.

8 THE COURT: Let's come to the sidebar.

9 (Whereupon, counsel approached the bench
10 and the following proceedings were had:)

11 THE COURT: I just do not want to ask some
12 pointed question; you have your client there.

13 MR. LIGUORI: Out of an abundance of
14 caution.

15 THE COURT: You waived everything. I mean
16 do you have to file a motion to suppress like
17 pre-trial?

18 MR. LIGUORI: Other than this, I'm
19 wondering, because I read this transcript at least
20 two times, and I thought that he had, in fact,
21 invited Danny Davis in. I didn't see any real
22 problem with that. However, my client tells me
23 that Danny Davis was already in the house when he

1 talked with Alonzo Morris, Sr. And he just told me
2 that yesterday -- two days ago. So I thought it
3 was something I had to put on the record out of an
4 abundance of caution that maybe we can explore.

5 Yes, I think if it was a normal
6 circumstance it would have been a motion to
7 suppress originally prior to trial. But I still
8 think you have the discretion to allow something
9 like that to come in, if there is an error.

10 THE COURT: Now?

11 MR. ADKINS: What are you suppressing?

12 MR. LIGUORI: His arrest.

13 MR. ADKINS: I mean evidence came from the
14 arrest. I don't understand what --

15 MR. LIGUORI: It would be an illegal
16 arrest.

17 THE COURT: So what?

18 MR. LIGUORI: And then what would come
19 from that --

20 THE COURT: What gets suppressed?

21 MR. LIGUORI: What would come from that
22 would be the fact that -- well, okay.

23 THE COURT: You have nothing to suppress.

1 MR. LIGUORI: I do have certain things I
2 think I could suppress.

3 THE COURT: Like what? What did they
4 take?

5 MR. LIGUORI: Like his statements.

6 THE COURT: Then use the statements.

7 MR. LIGUORI: It doesn't matter. Now to
8 put him on the stand -- he was concerned about
9 that. He was concerned about it the last time.

10 THE COURT: You made the decision. I am
11 not going back and having a hearing at the end of
12 the trial and then decide whether or not we are
13 going to change your trial tactics.

14 MR. LIGUORI: No. Here's what I'm saying.
15 I'm saying there was a statement taken as a result
16 of his being arrested. The defendant chose, I
17 believe, not to testify for a myriad of reasons,
18 one of them being that Mr. Adkins, he believes,
19 effectively cross-examined him previously with this
20 taped statement that he gave Danny Davis.

21 I'm just saying to the Court if this came
22 up -- if, in fact, it comes up out of the blue like
23 he said it did, that you might want to consider

1 allowing us to explore it to see if it was an
2 illegal arrest, and the fruits of that illegal
3 arrest is his confession.

4 THE COURT: You have waived it. It has
5 been waived. Now, this case is a situation where
6 because of the history of the case, the waiver is
7 even more important. In most cases, we do not get
8 a full rehearsal.

9 MR. LIGUORI: Right.

10 THE COURT: I guess it was not a
11 rehearsal.

12 MR. LIGUORI: We got a dry run.

13 THE COURT: And the requirement of filing
14 a motion to suppress pre-trial is valid there.
15 Now, here he has had the opportunity -- and I have
16 seen him pulling the transcripts back and forth --
17 to study these transcripts, hasn't he?

18 MR. LIGUORI: Yes, he has.

19 THE COURT: You all have seen the
20 transcripts. I do not have a motion. I am not
21 about to entertain a motion to suppress at the
22 close of the evidence and then make decisions on
23 whether we reopen the case and do something else.

1 So your application is denied.

2 MR. LIGUORI: I would ask you if it's
3 denied -- and I respect that completely -- if it's
4 denied because of the timing, of waiting until the
5 end? Because I think I mentioned earlier that I
6 was going to do it when the jury was out.

7 THE COURT: I understand. Did you raise
8 that? But you raised that during the middle of
9 trial within the last --

10 MR. LIGUORI: I agree completely. What
11 I'm saying is I didn't -- I hope the Court is not
12 saying it's denied because I rested my case. I
13 would have raised it up sooner, but I thought I
14 mentioned to the Court --

15 THE COURT: I am denying it not because
16 you rested your case, I am denying it because it
17 was not made pre-trial and the information was
18 fully available.

19 MR. LIGUORI: I agree, Your Honor, it
20 could have been explored previously. It just came
21 out to me, and I just thought out of the abundance
22 of caution to bring it to the attention of the
23 Court.

1 THE COURT: I appreciate what you are
2 saying. All right.

3 Now, what we will do is we will adjourn
4 into chambers. Do you all want to close on Monday
5 morning?

6 MR. LIGUORI: Yes. Absolutely, please.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 MR. ADKINS: Yes.

9 THE COURT: Then I will send the jury
10 home.

11 MR. ADKINS: As a result of this, we're
12 not having any type of hearing because it's more of
13 the nature of a motion to suppress, and, therefore,
14 not anymore argument on whether Your Honor will
15 give the instruction about the felony arrest?

16 THE COURT: No. I am going to give that,
17 a police officer may arrest a person for a felony
18 without an arrest warrant. I am going to give
19 that.

20 MR. ADKINS: So we don't have any factual
21 hearing about that anymore?

22 THE COURT: No, we are not hearing about
23 that.

B-108

1 MR. ADKINS: May I approach?

2 THE COURT: Yes.

3 (Whereupon, counsel approached the bench
4 and the following proceedings were had:)

5 THE COURT: Your objection is?

6 MR. ADKINS: I hope I am not wrong about
7 this, but the last time I read the arrest section,
8 which I think Your Honor may be looking for, you do not
9 have to have a warrant to arrest for a felony, even if
10 it is out of the presence. Mr. Liguori keeps talking
11 about --

12 (Whereupon, the Bailiff approached the
13 bench and had a conference with the Court.)

14 THE COURT: All right, take them out.

15 (Whereupon, the jury returned to the jury
16 room.)

17 MR. ADKINS: Mr. Liguori keeps talking like
18 if you are arrested, you have to have a warrant. I
19 want the jury instructed that it is not. We heard that
20 enough as a negative like he did something wrong, and
21 he didn't.

22 THE COURT: The perception I am getting is
23 that you are being critical of him as in the finger-

B-109

1 prints, and this, that, and the other, because he
2 didn't have a warrant.

3 MR. LIGUORI: No, I am showing, as I said in
4 my opening, that he rushed to judgment. That's what I
5 am saying. I do not even want to do it
6 chronologically. You can make a curative instruction,
7 but I think, respectfully, that I am allowed to ask.

8 THE COURT: You are allowed to ask. I just
9 want the jury to know that --

10 MR. LIGUORI: I respectfully submit that I
11 think if the felony is not committed in your presence,
12 you need to have probable cause.

13 THE COURT: "An arrest by a peace officer
14 without a warrant for a felony, whether committed
15 within or without the State, is lawful whenever the
16 officer has reasonable ground to believe the person to
17 be arrested has committed a felony, whether or not a
18 felony has, in fact, been committed." There is nothing
19 about "in his presence" there.

20 "Or a felony has been committed by the
21 person to be arrested, although before making the
22 arrest, the officer had no reasonable ground to believe
23 the person committed it." That's, I presume, when he

B-111

1 MR. LIGUORI: Payton v. New York.

2 THE COURT: He was invited in the house.

3 They didn't storm through the house. They were given
4 consent.

5 THE COURT: I will let you look at Payton v.
6 New York.

7 MR. ADKINS: Mr. Morris asked them to come in
8 and speak to Danny Davis because he was told Danny
9 Davis was there.

10 THE COURT: What I am saying is I am still
11 leaning toward giving the curative, but I am going to
12 let him do research.

13 (Whereupon, counsel returned to the trial
14 table and the following proceedings were had:)

15 THE COURT: All right.

16 THE BAILIFF: The defendant had to use the
17 bathroom.

18 THE COURT: You want me to take a break?

19 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

20 MR. ADKINS: With regard to scheduling,
21 Dr. Saliba has arrived. I arranged for him to be here
22 at 2:00. He does have a very busy schedule. I would
23 ask the Court to have him sandwiched in.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE
STATE OF DELAWARE

NO. 21, 2003

ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR.

Defendant Below,
Appellant

V.

STATE OF DELAWARE

Plaintiff Below,
Appellee.

APPELLANT
3 MAY 21 P 2 23
DEPUTY CLERK
GEORGETOWN

FILED:

ALONZO W. MORRIS JR.
PO. BOX 500 S.C.I.
Georgetown, DE. 19947
S.B.I.# 263971

PRO-SE DEFENDANT Below,
Appellant

A 173

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	ii
TABLE OF CITATIONS	iv
NATURE OF PROCEEDINGS	1
SUMMARY OF ARGUMENTS	3
ARGUMENT	14
1.) THE TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY ALLOWING THE STATE TO PROSECUTE MORRIS IN VIOLATION OF DOUBLE JEOPARDY CLAUSE PROTECTIONS.	
A.) SCOPE OF REVIEW	
B.) MERITS OF ARGUMENT	14
2.) THE TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY DENYING MORRIS' MOTION TO DISMISS INDICTMENT.	
A.) SCOPE OF REVIEW	
B.) MERIT OF ARGUMENT	18
3.) THE TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION WHEN OVER OBJECTION IT FAILED TO PROTECT MORRIS' 4th AMENDMENT RIGHTS.	
A.) SCOPE OF REVIEW	
B.) MERIT OF ARGUMENT	23
4.) THE STATE USED KNOWN PERJURED EVIDENCE TO OBTAIN MORRIS' CONVICTION.	
A.) SCOPE OF REVIEW	
B.) MERIT OF ARGUMENT	33

A-174

TABLE OF CITATIONS

CASES CITED

MORRIS V. STATE 795 A2d.653 (DEL.SUPR. 2002)

DONNELLY V. DeChistoforo 416 U.S. 637, 648, 94 S.Ct. 1874

BERGER V. UNITED STATES 295 U.S. 78,88, 55 S.Ct. 629, 633

BROKENBROUGH V. STATE 522 A2d. 864 (DEL. SUPR.)

PAYTON V. NEW YORK 445 U.S. 573, 100 S.Ct. 1371

WOODY V. STATE 765 A2d. 1262 (DEL. SUPR.)

WONG SUN V. UNITED STATES 371 U.S. 479, 83 S.Ct. 412

ILLINOIS V. GATES 426 U.S. 213 ,231 , 103 S.Ct. 2317

THOMPSON V. STATE 539 A2d. 1055 (DEL. SUPR.)

WHITELEY V. WARDEN WYOMING STATE PENITENTIARY 401 U.S. 1031,1035, 91 S.Ct., 1031.

LAVAN V. STATE 10 F. SUPP. 2d. 384

U.S. V. LONG HUANG YOU 198 F. SUPP.2d. 393

UNITED STATES V. GLOVER 957 F2d. 1004

UNITED STATES V. CHAVEZ- VILLARREAL 3 F3d. 127

DU BOSE V. LEFEVRE V. 619 F.2d. 973

BURKS V. EGELER 512 F.2d. 221, 230

FRANKS V. DELAWARE 438 U.S. 154 , 98 S.Ct. 2674

QUARLES V. STATE 696 A2d. 1334

UNITED STATES V. BASURTO 497 F.2d. 781

STIRONE V. UNITED STATES 361 U.S. 212, 80 S.Ct. 270

UNITED STATES V. SERUTO 609 F.2d. 807

NATURE OF PROCEEDINGS

On March 28th, 2002 this Honorable Court over turned Appellant Morris' first conviction for "JUDICIAL ABUSE OF DISCRETION and PROSECUTORIAL MISCONDUCT." Appellant filed a Motion to Dismiss under Superior Court Rule 12 (b), based upon the assertion that there were material defects in the institution of prosecution perjured evidence used to obtain the Indictment. Appellant Morris also claimed Double Jeopardy, due purposeful misconduct injected into the initial trial. Evidentiary hearings were held on 9-6-02 in the Superior Court, Sussex County before Judge T. Henely Graves. Both motions were denied and trial began on 11-19 2002. Morris was found guilty of all charges and sentenced to 33 years 6 months level 5. this appeal followed.

SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT

1.) The state violated Morris' protections afforded by this Courts under Delaware independent interpretation of the Double Jeopardy Clause. (DEL . CONST. ART. 1 SEC. 8)

2.) The trial court abused it's discretion by allowing the state to use known false testimony to obtain the grand jury indictment.

UNITED STATES V. BASURTO 497 F.2d. 781

3.) The trial court abused it's discretion when over objection it allowed the state to violate Morris's 4th , 5th, & 14th amendment right's . PAYTON V. NEW YORK 445 U.S. 573, 100 S.Ct. 1371

4.) The state used false evidence to obtain a conviction.

NAPUE V. ILLINOIS 360 U.S at 269 ; GILES V. MARYLAND supra, at 74,

STATEMENT OF FACTS

On March 28th, 2002 the Supreme Court reversed appellant Morris' conviction of Assault 1st and Possession of a Deadly Weapon During the Commission of a Felony. Morris' attorney filed two motions, Double Jeopardy and Dismissal of the Indictment due to Perjurious testimony used to secure indictment. This hearing was held on September 6th, 2002 in the Superior Court Sussex County before the Honorable T. Henley Graves. Three witnesses testified, James Adkins Deputy Attorney General, Daniel Davis and Michael Barlow of the Georgetown Police Department. Adkins was the first to testify in regard to the improper statements made by him during appellant Morris' first trial. On direct Adkins states he has been an attorney since 1978 and Chief Prosecutor for Sussex County since 1990. Adkins states that recalls seminars and memo's presented in regard to prosecutorial misconduct and "Hughes" "never to call the witness a liar" (see Sept. 6th 2002-hearing transcript pages 6 thru 9) Adkins believes his statements were poor judgement and in artful. Adkins states "What I was trying to do was argue during that portion of my closing the credibility of these facts were not simply amazing coincidences," and that "the jury judge the credibility of these witnesses and come to the conclusion that all of this really added up to proof beyond a reasonable doubt" (Sept. 6th transcript at pages 9 to 11) Adkins "adamantly disagree's" with this court's ruling that his comments were egregious and patently improper. He states that Fensterer was different in his opinion then the remarks during closing arguments in this case.

Adkins states at page 15 that indenty was a big part of the case. Attorney for the appellant asked Adkins "and you had no doubt about this case before you presented it to the Grand Jury?" (page 17 & 18 Sept.6th,2002 transcript of Evidentary Hearing)

Adkins states that Bynum was not a witness prior to or during Grand Jury proceedings. Adkins testifies that four months after the incident (assault), there had been no identification procedure. "We weren't calling x,y and z to the stand knowing that they had already identified a person in a photo line-up. I (Adkins) didn't have a clue as to what they were going to say" (see pg.31,32 of Sept.6th Hearing Transcript) Adkins states "I felt confident two witnesses were going to identify the defendent, James Bynum and the victim James Bibbins. (at pg 34) Adkins was questioned concerning Bibbins failed in court identification and Adkins ability to convict Morris during the first trial (pg 39 Evidentary Hearing Transcript Sept.6th 2002) Adkins states "At that moment, "absolutely" he was concerned that he would not be able to convict Morris. "So at some point, that's right, I didn't know." Attorney for the defendent asks Adkins "and who presented this case to the Grand Jury?" Adkins responded, "Well I certainly didn't, and I wasn't present, It would have to be a Georgetown Police Officer, but I don't know that I really know for sure first hand who the officer was." (see pg 55 & 56 of the Evidentary Hearing Transcript Sept.6th,2002) Adkins faxed the subpoena to the Gerogetown P.d., also signed the true bill of indictment on the day of the Grand Jury Proceeding.

The next witness to testify at the Sept.6th,2002 regarding perjurious evidence presented before the Grand Jury was Detective Daniel Davis of the Georgetown Police Department. (pg.74 of Hearing on Sept.6th,2002) Ayvazian, attorney for the state argues that,

"the issues were raised at trial, both during trial and afterword in a motion to dismiss the indictment. She states "It was never ruled upon." (pg 75 to 78) Attorney for the defense argued the illegality of the states use of perjurious evidence before Grand Jury to obtain an indictment against the accused which initiated the trial process., based upon the fact that evidence in the warrant affidavit and Preliminary Hearing were false this was used and violated Morris' rights. (at pg 77 to 80)

Davis testified that he prepared the warrant affidavit and summarized what the victims statement was. (at 82,83) Attorney for the defense asks "and you go into the Grand Jury armed with what?" Davis replies, "Probable cause sheet and crime report." (84 to 85) Davis states he didn't remember testifying before the Grand Jury. By request of James Adkins, Davis was the only person subpoenaed by the state to testify before the Grand Jury on Nov. 15, 1999.

Officer Michel Barlow was the last witness to testify at this evidentiary hearing, he states he was first at the scene on Nov 1st. Barlow was asked if he presented the information before the Grand Jury, he responded, "I didn't." (at pg 86 & 87) Barlow was questioned about testifying at preliminary hearing concerning identifying the assailant by photo line-up. Barlow states it was his belief that there was a photo line-up done. He and Davis discussed this information prior to testifying on November 4th, 1999. (at pg 89)

The Honorable Judge T. Henley Graves ruled that the defendant Alonzo W. Morris Jr. failed to prove that the state used perjurious evidence to obtain a Grand Jury indictment and also failed to prove that Deputy Attorney General James Adkins intentionally injected error into Morris' trial, warranting sua sponte intervention by Superior Court Judge Richard Stokes in absence of defense counsels failure to object.

5

A 180

On November 12th, 2002 Morris' trail began, the state presented eleven witnesses. The victim James Bibbins was the first to testify. Bibbins testified that at around 7:35 am on November 1st he was riding his bike to work. At the time he encountered a person he identifies as J.R. Copes. (Trial Transcript pg A-65 to 67) James Adkins Deputy Attorney General asked Bibbins, "Do you know Georgie Swan," Bibbins responded "yes!" Adkins asks "Did you tell her what this was about?" Bibbins answers, "No, I didn't tell her what it was about." (at A-72, 73) Bibbins states "She asked me what happened. I told her a guy hit me and his name is Junior Copes." Bibbins goes on to explain why he believes this happened and can only guess. (at A-74) "That's why he said I disrespected him, I guess." Adkins concluded his direct examination and asked to approach the bench concerning "establishing some foundation for 3507 lane to Georgie McCrea" Attorney for the defense opts to cross examine Bibbins. Bibbins remembers speaking to the police officer, Bibbins states "I said a man hit me named Junior Copes" (at A-87) Attorney for the defense says, "My question to you is: Did you use the name Alonzo Morris?" Bibbins responds "No I used Junior Copes" (at A-88) Bibbins states he was not living with Middleton at the time of the alleged phone call and the call happened October 1st, 1999. (at A-90) Bibbins states that one month prior to the assault a phone confrontation occurs between him and Morris at Middleton's apartment Bibbins never spoke with any one on the phone that day. Middleton testifies she didn't live in Dunbarton on October 1st 1999. (at A-137)

Bibbins identifies Morris during cross examination, Bibbins states Morris was the person who struck him on November 1st, 1999 at (A-91) Bibbins admits he was unable to identify Morris in March of 2000. at (A-92) Bibbins states that "Gerald" lived with Lenona

Middleton (at A-93) When asked was his recollection better closer to the incident or better today? Bibbins responds, "It's better today." (at A-95) Bibbins recalls speaking with an officer while at the Washington DC Hospital, in November of 1999. (at A-97) Attorney for the defense asks "Did you then indicate to the police officer that you didn't know why this incident occurred?" Bibbins states "Yeah, I guess I told him that, but then they operated on my head. There were a lot of things I probably couldn't even remember." (at A-105) Georgie McCrea was the second witness to testify. She states that on November 1st, 1999 while going to work she observed a black male running fast (at A-112) Adkins asks McCrea, "Did you see his face well enough to ever recognize him again? McCrea says NO!" McCrea states, "I asked him why did he do this or what for. He said it was about Lenora" (at A-114) Bibbins states he never told McCrea why it occurred after being asked repeatedly (A-72, A-73, A-93) McCrea states Bibbins told her J.R. did it (A-117) when asked to describe the person she saw run by her that day, McCrea responded "All I know it was a black man. That's all " (at A-119) McCrea states she has never been in the company of Alonzo Morris (at A120 McCrea states "I couldn't understand whether he was saying Gerald, I thought he was saying Gerald. "(at A-123) McCrea states she doesn't know the defendant and has never seen him before (A-124)

In late 1998, Lenora Middleton was the girlfriend of J.R. Morris. Middleton testifies that she lived at Dunbarton Apartment up until 1998 (A-129 Middleton states when told investigator John Perry she couldn't recall the date of the phone call between Morris and Bibbins (A-134to136) Middleton states that in October 1999 she didn't live in Georgetown one month prior to the assault.

A182

(A-137,138) Middleton admits she is a crack cocaine addict, diagnosed manic depression with suicidal tendencies (A-134) James Bynum and Ineshia Mitchell identify Morris at trial. Bynum states he was awaiting Mitchells arrival the morning of the assault (A-176) Bynum states he saw Morris and Bibbins arguing then Morris hit Bibbins (A-177,178) Bynum states Morris looked directly at he and Mitchell as Morris ran by (A-189) Bynum states Morris wore a green army jacket (A-186) Mitchell testifies while walking to 405 N. Race St. she saw Morris coming from Douglas St. going to Race St. (B-21) Mitchell states J.R. jogged past us, he wasn't running or anything (B-22) Mitchell states there were not vans or people standing around down the street. Mitchell states the street was clear except for Bibbins and Morris (b-25)¹ Mitchell testifies Morris throwing the p.v.c. pipe behind the police station in the zoning and planning area (B 28,29)² Mitchell didn't contact authorities until October 2002. Richard Hughes identifies Morris as the assailant. (B-43) Hughes states "we were standing out in the road loading trucks." Hughes recalls seeing two guys twenty to thirty feet in front of him, in the middle of the road arguing. Hughes states he witness the victim get hit. (B-41) Hughes states Morris dropped the pipe by the curb (b-42) Hughes states he didn't recall making a statement to police prior to November 3rd, 1999 (B-44) Hughes states Morris ran straight

1. Bynum states Harvey's plumbing men were standing around down the street. (at A-177) also see Rich Hughes testimony at B-40

2. Hughes states the assailant dropped the pipe in the road by the curb (b-42) also see Det. Davis testimony at (B-91)

by him and made a right(B-45)Hughes was never shown a photo lineup of suspects(B-46)Hughes recalls Bibbins stating he knew who the man was who struck him."He(Bibbins)said that his girlfriend,the guys girlfriend,was living with him and he was mad,or something, because she wouldn't let him over to his house."(B-50)Hughes didn't mention a phone call or anyone named Nora.Hughes states it wasn't speifically his recollection of events which prompted the totality of the events that occured but collectively the conversation concerning these wants as remembered by other person he spoke with about the incident.(B-51)Daniel Davis of the Georgetown Police Department states he was at a homicide conference at Polytech. 8:00am on November 1st,1999 officer Barlow from the Georgetown Police Department called him about this case(B-57)Davis estimates the distance from Townsends to Morris's Douglas St. home"walking" would take a minute(B-69)Davis used Georgie McCrea's testimony concerning her version of events which contradicts his estimates and distances(B-67,70&71)Davis testifies Morris goes by two names J.R. Copes and J.R. Morris(B-74)Davis arrested Morris at 14:00 hours,2 o'clock in the afternoon 11-1-99.Davis states he testifed in March of 2000 and never mentioned fuming the pipe (B77 to 79)Davis states he arrested Morris without a warrant (B-93)Davis was asked for a photograph of the defendant taken the day of the assault.(B-95)Davis states"retrieving that photograph is minute"Barlow states that the warrant affadavit used to justify the warrantless arrest of Morris was incorrect.Davis admitts presenting a document that had inconsistances in it to obtain a warrant(B-95 to 99)Davis states he identified the assailant (B101 to102)Davis admitts Barlow didn't give information that Alonzo Morris was the attacker,Davis states"HE(Barlow)asked

me if I knew either a Jerrold or J.R. Copes and I said YES I do.

(B103) Davis states, he generalized the identity of the attacker (B101)

Davis didn't speak with the victim prior to arrest of Morris

non after arrest on 11-1-99 (B102 to 104)

Dr. An's Saliba and Dr. Carl Maschauer testify as to Bibbins medical condition. Saliba testimony contradicts Davis's in that Saliba read's a nurse's note written on November 1st, 1999 at 10:50am Bibbins speech was clear (B127, 127) Dr. Maschauer testifies as to Bibbins vision (B147) Maschauer states that Bibbins best corrective vision is his right eye was 20/50 and in the left eye sight in the remaining left eye is worse (B144) Maschauer testifies that Bibbins best corrective vision in his left eye is 20/40 (B143) Bibbins absolutely blind in his right eye (B144) Maschauer states Bibbins has a drivers license and Delaware law allows a person that has 20/50 visual acuity to obtain driving license (B147) Medical records given under rule 16 motion for Discovery state Bibbin visual activity in his left eye. The only eye with which he is able to see is 20/70 leaving him legally blind (B147)

Officer Mike Barlow was the first witness to testify for the defense. (B148) Barlow states he was in the presence on November 1st, 1999 (B153, 154) Barlow states he contacted Davis that morning after Beebe Medical Center contacted Barlow concerning Bibbins condition (B155) Barlow states he pick up a four foot white P.V.C pipe at the scene of the crime (B157) Barlow states "I was going to retain it for possible future forensic processing (B158) Barlow had no idea finger prints were taken (B158) Barlow doesn't recall dicussing with Davis anything concerning finger prints, yet does recall testifying at preliminary hearing on November 4th, three days after this incident (B158) Barlow doesn't recall who he spoke with concerning finger print analysis of the pipe but was confronted

with his prior testimony during the Preliminary Hearing(B158,159) Barlow states he responded to the scene at 7:47am and questioned the victim concerning the assault(B160)Barlow states the victim said that"he had been hit by a man that he originally thought he was calling Jerrold Copes"(B161)later he found out that he was incorrect.But at the time of the inital response to the crime scene he believed the victim said Jerrold Copes(B162)Later Barlow was contacted by a female witness(Georgie Swan)who gave him this information.Barlow never know Morris to be known as J.R. Copes B(162)Due to Bibbins vernacular Barlow believed Jerrold Copes was the assailant(B162 to 164)Barlow represents that his inital report was written prior to Morris arrest.Barlow states two witness were spoken to at the scene of the crime.(B165&1179)Barlow spoke with all the witnesses(Berner,Hughesand Faulkner)on November 3rd 1999 one day prior to the preliminary Hearing(B167)Barlow states he didn't have any inforamtion that four witnesses identify Morris by photo line-up prior to that hearing(B168)Barlow didn't recall what Morris wore on the day of the arrest(B169,170)Barlow states he didn't do any investigation of this case after November 1st,1999 (B171)Barlow state at the time he spoke with Morris the morning of the assault after clearing the crime scene,after speaking with the victim,ten to twenty minutes after receiving inforamtion that the assailant was Jerrold.He had no inforamtion that it was J.R. or any Copes or connection to Alonzo Morris JR.(B181)

Russell Monatt finger print section supervisor for the state Bureau of Identification testified as an expert witness for the defense(C14,15)Mcnatt states he has prior experience in expert testimony in ala courts in the state of Delaware(C17)Mcnatt states the pipe was able to pick up finger prints.Mcnatt testifies

This surface is a hard, non-porous surface of which a fingerprint should be able to be lifted from that surface. (C17&25)

Matthew Esterson a witness from Harvey's Plumbing testifies "One of the employees at Harvey's Plumbing had run into the office" "I walked outside to see what was happening." "I notice a man on a bicycle that was trying in the street and a man jog past the office at the same point as I was walking out." (C28) Esterson state Rick Hughes ran into the office and called 911 (C35) Sergeant Ronald Brock of the Department of Corrections testify he was working overtime for the transportation division. (C39) at 8:10 or 8:15am Brock went to High's Dairy and observed Morris walking (C40, 41) Brock states that on November 1st, 1999 he witnessed Morris waking toward Market Street (C42-45) Kathy Stevens testifies that her and Morris Spent the night together at her apartment (Georgetown Apartments) on 10-31-99. (C47 Stevens states that her and Morris got out of bed at about 6 or 6:15am on 11-1-99 dressed then began to walk to High's store (C47, 48) Stevens testifies that on the morning of 11-1-99 Morris wore blue jeans and a black, orange, yellow and while t-shirt. (C47, 48 after leaving the store she recalls Morris contacting his father (C48) then returning to her apartment. Steven and Morris discuss avoiding conflict with Stevens mother and Morris tells he will wait for her at the Georgetown Post Office (C48, 49) Stevens states she watched Morris exit the back door then tells him her mother pulled up (C49) Stevens states she witnessed Morris walk to Douglas Street about 10 or 15 feet in front of her (C50, 53,56) Stevens states she recalls no police or crowds on Race Street when her, Alonzo and their son walk down the street

(C53) Stevens testifies that she is certain Alonzo was at the Post office between 8:10 or 8:20 am (C53) on 11-1-99. Marcella Wilson-Williams, grandmother of the defendant (C77) testifies that between 7:15 and 7:30am on November 1st, 1999 Morris called her (C78). Eric Mooney an attorney the defense used to read prior testimony of Ronald Higgins was presented before the court. (C-81, 82) as explained in the following arguments, the state violated Morris's 4th, 5th and 14th Amendment Rights also by re-trying Morris this court should rule Double Jeopardy Provisions protect Morris from intentional egregious misconduct by prosecutor del. Const. Art. 1 Sec 8.

ARGUMENT

I. TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY ALLOWING THE STATE TO PROSECUTE MORRIS IN VIOLATION OF DOUBLE JEOPARDY CLAUSE PROTECTIONS.

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

Trial counsel filed a timely motion under rule 12 to dismiss the charges against Morris under Del. Const. Art. 1 Sec 8 “(No person shall be for the same offense twice put in jeopardy of life or limb).” This courts standard of review is abuse of discretion.

B. MERITS OF ARGUMENT

The trial court abused its discretion by denying appellant’s motion to dismiss based on double jeopardy clause provisions. Appellant’s argument is that prosecutorial misconduct throughout preliminary proceeding and trial must be viewed in accessing the merits of this issue.

On March 28th, 2002 this court ruled that “In this case we reaffirm the principle that it is improper for prosecutors to argue that the jury may acquit the defendant only if the jury finds that the states witnesses are lying.” Morris v. State 795 A.2d 653 (Del. 2002).

Trial Judge Henley T. Graves ruled that: “In summary, the defendant has control of whether or not he seeks a mistrial as opposed to going to verdict and seeking a not guilty verdict.” (Memorandum opinion Honorable Judge Graves at page 4, dated October 16th, 2002)

“the defense is presumed to be in control of its destiny. By not electing to apply for a

mistrial, the defense made a decision to take the case to verdict, but the defense also knew that if convicted, there would be grounds to seek a reversal on appeal.”

“Without a mistrial or mistrial application, this can be said to be much to do about nothing.” (Memorandum Opinion - Honorable Judge Graves at page 8, dated October 16th, 2002).

The trial Judge is bias and totally over looked the actual intent of the “Double Jeopardy Clause” which must be afforded to all criminal defendant’s. This court held that prosecutorial misconduct, (Egregious misconduct) was plain error warranting reversal of defendant Morris conviction and that the trial court committed plain error by failing to intervene sua sponte and take appropriate action to cure the effect of this patently improper prosecutorial argument.

Judge Graves clearly overlooks the responsibility of the prosecutor to refrain from violating clearly established laws. More importantly the responsibility of the court to maintain the orderly administration of justice, preserving the only guarantee a criminal defendant must have, “a right to a fair trial.”

Deputy Attorney General Adkins challenged the integrity of the trial court, egregious Prosecutorial Misconduct, which shifts the burden of proof, is an independent act, violating the very sanctity of the court. A criminal defendant cannot be held responsible for an independent act of blatant disregard for well-established law.

The trial court omits the duty of it's prosecutor's to act responsibility in it's ruling by requiring a criminal defendant in insure state officials upheld the integrity of there official functions. A duty inherent to a prosecutor is to protect the rights of the people as well as prosecute criminals.

Judge Graves ruled that he found burden shifting comments in the opening statements concerning the standard of proof. Other than that, he found the remaining State's actions argued by the defense to have been appropriate, when considered in the context of what was happening at that particular time in trial.

(Memorandum Opinion Judge Graves Page 9)

The court ruled that the State did not intentionally attempt to cause a mistrial and this appellant agrees. James Adkins did not intentionally attempt to cause a mistrial, but Adkins "despotic" actions proves that prosecutor's have "auto cratic" influence which render a criminal defendant due process provisions null in void.

Justice Douglas in his dissenting opinion held: The function of the prosecutor under the Federal Constitution is not to take as many skins of victims as possible to the wall. His function is to vindicate the right of people as expressed in the laws and give those accused of crime a fair trial.

(Donnelly v. De Chistoforo)

416 US 637, 648, 94 S.Ct. 1874

The United States Attorney is the representative not of an ordinary party to a controversy, but of a sovereignty whose obligation to govern impartially is as compelling as its obligation to govern at all; and whose interest, therefore, in a

criminal prosecution is not that it shall win a case but that justice is done. It is as much his duty to refrain from improper methods calculated to produce a wrongful conviction as it is to use every legitimate means to bring about a just one.

Berger v. United States,

295 ~~US~~ 78, 88, 55 sct. 629, 633

In Broken Brough, this court held: "(a) repetition of the ~~same~~ type or category of errors, adversely affect the integrity of the judicial process.

Broken Brough v. State Del. Supreme ~~522 A2d~~ 864

The issue in this case must not be limited to the defense application for a mistrial or if this court applies a broaden state standard, then that given under Oregon v. Kennedy a defendant will seek a hearing in similar cases. This type error, "under clearly established law," should have never occurred. This issue at bar is will this court draw the line by affording a criminal defendant the protection inherent in our ~~jurisprudence~~ Burden shifting is not simply a violation but a break down in the judicial process as a whole. Denial of a defendants right to be proven guilty beyond a reasonable doubt basically renders the right to elect a trial by jury and a criminal defendant's right not be required to prove him innocent, to no avail. The retrial of a defendant in cases where the prosecutor's actions undermine the integrity of the judicial process by denying the very principle for which a criminal defendant may elect to stand trial must not be tolerated. To rule that Delaware's "Double Jeopardy Clause" does not protect a criminal defendant against this type of error is plainly stating that prosecutor's have the freedom to violate the very essence of our civil liberties.

II. TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY DENYING DEFENDANTS
MOTION UNDER SUPERIOR COURT RULE 12a(B), TO DISMISS AN
INDICTMENT BASED ON PERJURED EVIDENCE.

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

Trial Counsel filed a timely motion to dismiss the indictment based on the fact that perjured testimony was used to obtain indictment. (PG 17 & 18 of Sept. 6 evidentiary hearing)

B. MERIT OF ARGUMENTS

The court abused its discretion in permitting the state to use knowingly false evidence to obtain indictment. United States v. Basurto 497 F2d. 781. Here a clear violation of defendants 5th Amendment rights is apparent. The Fifth Amendment provides that “(n) o person shall be held to answer for a capital, or other wise infamous crime, unless on present or indictment of a Grand Jury.” The purpose of that requirement is to limit a person’s jeopardy to offenses charged by a group of his fellow citizens acting “independently” of either the prosecutor or the judge. Stirone v United State, 361 ~~US~~ 212, 80 S.c.t. 270, (1960) The independent action of

The Grand Jury was impaired by the use of perjuries testimony used to obtain the indictment against the accused. United States v Serubo 609 F2d. 807, 818 (3rd cir 1979). Prosecutors have an ethical obligation strictly to observe the status of the Grand jury as an independent body (see American Bar Association, standards for criminal justice standard 3-3.5 at 3.48 (2 ed. 1980); United States Attorney’s

manual 9-11.015 (august 17, 1978)n Delaware Rules of professional conduct rule

3.3

4. (d) In an exparte proceeding, a lawyer shall inform the tribunal of all material facts known to the lawyer, which will enable the tribunal to make an informed decision, whether or not the facts are adverse.

Rule 3.4 (b) A lawyer shall not falsify evidence, counsel or assist a witness to testify falsely the merits of appellant's arguments are based upon the fact that James Adkins knew there were not identification procedures done. (Page 31 of Evidentiary hearing transcript date Sept 6th, 2000) Adkins states: "In this case I would think it was kind of refreshing, because it was I think, about four months after the incident there had not been any identification procedures, any photo line ups done."

Appellant's argument to this court is based upon sworn testimony. March of 2000 during the first trial the state purposely withheld the fact that Daniel Davis of the Georgetown Police Department, arrested Morris without a warrant then falsified in the warrant affidavit the statement made by the victim to the police (B-96 to 103) Davis state "the statement on the warrant is incorrect" (B-99)" and who said Alonzo Morris?" (Davis) Nobody did I did." So you then presented this document that had inconsistencies in it? (Davis) "Unfortunately so, yes, sir." "Things that were not even said were in here; correct?" (Davis) "Yes." (B-99) Bibbins never made the statement in the warrant affidavit, justifying the warrant less arrest.

Secondly Barlow the officer who testified at preliminary hearing states there are two ways during the investigation Morris was identified as the assailant.

A. Georgie Swan McCrea

B. Four witnesses from Harvey's Plumbing I.D. defendant via Photo line-up.

McCrea testifies on November 12th 2002

Q) This gentleman I have my hand on his shoulder, do you know this gentleman?

A) McCrea: "No, I don't". (A-124)

Q) You ever met him in your life?

A) McCrea: "Not to my knowledge".

Q) Ever seen him before in your life?

A) McCrea: "Not to my knowledge". (A-124)

Barlow intentionally falsified in his sworn testimony during preliminary hearing that McCrea knew the defendant and provided them with information identifying Morris as the assailant. (Preliminary hearing then script at page 6 and 7) Barlow wrote in his police report: W-2 Georgie Swan interviewed at scene at 07:52 hrs. she stated that she was down the street and heard a noise, which drew her attention to the victim and defendant in the street . The victim was on the ground and the defendant was holding the pipe. W-2 later called to state that she knew the defendant and his last name was Morris, "not Copes", which was the name of the woman he lived with. (see exhibit A, police report). Barlow intentionally misrepresented the statement made by McCrea in his police report. Having a taped statement of McCrea's observation of what she saw Barlow knew Swan was not an eyewitness to the crime. McCrea did not witness Bibbins being hit, she did not identify the (assailant) based on her personal observation therefore any evidence presented by the State that McCrea was an eyewitness who identifies Morris or that she

personally knew Morris and she witnessed Morris attack Bibbins was known to be false. McRae's misrepresented statements were used to identify the assailant. McCrea never knew Alonzo Morris Jr, and plainly states in her trial testimony that she never met Morris, nor has she seen Morris before in her life. (A-124). None of the evidence presented on November 1st, 1999 in the warrant affidavit was true concerning Bibbins statement made to police justifying the warrant less arrest of Morris. None of the evidence presented on November 4th, 1999 during the preliminary hearing was true concerning the eyewitness identifications. McCrea never actually knew Morris and never witnessed the assault and the four witnesses from Harvey's Plumbing never identified Morris via photo line-up. There was no evidence of any eyewitness identifying Morris in this assault and the state based on false representations of a material fact "(identification)" obtained a grand jury indictment. Chief prosecutor Adkins had a duty to notify the court and opposing counsel that the information presented in both proceedings were perjuries. Instead Adkins condoned this miscarriage of justice and obtained an indictment based on know false evidence. United States v. Basurto 497 F2d. 781 today the grand jury relies upon the prosecutor to initiate and prepare criminal cases and investigates which comes before it. (at 785) Adkins testifies he was not present during the grand jury proceedings and did not know first hand who the officer was who presented the evidence testimony is material, and when jeopardy has not attached. Whenever the prosecutor learns of any perjury committed before the grand jury, he is under a duty to immediately inform the court and opposing counsel and if the perjury may be material also the grand jury, in order that the appropriate action may be taken. Basurto 497 F2d at 785, 86. The factual

A-124

misstatements in both government agents testimony were material, necessary to a finding of probable cause to initiate a warrant and binding Morris over for a grand jury indictment. Morris was prejudiced by the misstatements of material facts. "Deliberate introduction of perjured testimony is perhaps the most flagrant example of misconduct". United States v. Hogan 712 F2d 762. Morris due process rights were violated under clear Delaware Constitutional statute and United States Constitutional laws governing the use of known perjured testimony to obtain the grand jury indictment.

III. THE TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION WHEN OVER OBJECTION IT
FAILED TO PROTECT DEFENDANT'S 4TH AMENDMENT RIGHT TO BE
FREE FROM UNREASONABLE SEARCH AND SEIZURES.

A.) SCOPE OF REVIEW

Trial counsel objected to the arrest of appellant Morris on the grounds that it was illegal. (without probable cause). Detective Davis of the Georgetown Police Department warrant less arrest was based on information known to be false by affiant in the warrant affidavit, justifying the warrant less arrest.

The trial court ruled that appellant waived his rights to suppression of the evidence and ruled that Payton v. New York 445 US 573, 100 S.Ct. 1371 was applicable in that appellant consented to Detective Davis warrant less arrest and intrusion into Morris's home.

B). MERITS OF ARGUMENTS

The trial court abused its discretion in permitting the state to violate clearly established laws governing the rights of the people to be free from unreasonable search and seizures.

(Del. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 6 & U.S.C.A. 4, 5, 14) Appellate Court may not accept police officer's conclusion that probable cause for arrest existed without opportunity to examine in detail the grounds upon which he reached that conclusion. Garner v. State Del. Supr. 314 A2d 908. Generally law enforcement officers may arrest an individual only if the seizure is supported by probable cause. Woody v. State Del. Supr. 765 A2d 1262 (2001). The Delaware statute, which authorized warrant less arrests, requires "reasonable grounds to believe" the person to be arrested has committed a felony. (11 Del. C. sec. 1904 (b)

(1). When an arrest is made without a warrant, the requirements to satisfy a determination of probable cause must be at least equal to those where an arrest warrant is obtained. *Thompson v. State Del. Supr.* 539 A2d. 1055, citing *Wong Sun v. United States* 371 U.S. 479, 83 S.Ct. at 412. The factual basis for the warrant less arrest must be disclosed to the court when the basis for the arrest is challenged. *Id.* at 1056. Appellant argues that Detective Daniel Davis of the Georgetown P.D. lacked probable cause to make the warrant less arrest and the trial court abused its discretion by ruling Davis entered Morris home consensually. Davis testified that Morris was arrested without a warrant (B91, 92)

Q) exactly what time did you become the chief investigating officer in the case?
(Davis) "I was at the homicide conference. I received a phone call. I couldn't give you an exact time. It was 8:00 or 8:30 in the morning".

Q) When did you prepare your warrant for Alonzo Morris in your case? (Davis) "I couldn't give you an exact time.

Q) For purposes right now, Detective, you agree with me that you obviously had
To prepare the warrant before 2 o'clock in the afternoon? (B 92, 93) (Davis)
"I am guessing".

Q) Are you telling me you arrested my client without a warrant? (Davis) "Yes
Sir".

Q) Did you arrest him? (Davis) "I placed him in custody, yes, sir".

Q) Where did you find him? (Davis) "At, I believe his grandmothers house".

The record is plain; Detective Davis arrested Morris without a warrant. Davis then testifies that the warrant affidavit is incorrect (B96-99)

Q) Did Mr. Bibbins stay at the scene that the argument was over Mr. Bibbins Making a phone call to Mr. Morris's girlfriend.

Q) It's wrong, isn't it? (Davis) The statement was incorrect on the warrant.

Q) And who said Alonzo Morris? (Davis) "Nobody did, I did".

Q) So you then presented this document that had inconsistencies in it? (Davis) "Unfortunately so, Yes Sir".

Q) Things that were not even said were in here; correct? (Davis) "Yes. (B100) Bibbins never made the statement used by Davis to obtain a warrant for Morris arrest. Long before the law of probabilities was articulated as such practical people formulated certain common sense conclusions about human behavior jurors as fact finders are permitted to do the same and so are law enforcement officers the evidence thus collected must be seen and weighed not in terms of library analysis by scholars but as understood by those versed in field of law enforcement. Illinois v. Crates 462 U.S./ 213, 231, 103 S.Ct. 2317. This court held: rumor, suspicion or even "strong reason to suspect" has never been adequate in American legal history to support a warrant for arrest. A fortiori mere suspicion cannot support a warrant less arrest. Thompson v State Del. Supr. 329 A2d 1055 (1988) Bibbins never identified Alonzo Morris or even communicated any of the information presented by Davis in his warrant affidavit. Justice Harlan states: The decisions of this court concerning fourth amendment probable cause requirements before a warrant for either arrest or search can issue require that the judicial officer issuing such

a warrant be supplied with sufficient information to support an independent judgment that probable cause exists for the warrant. *Whitely v Warden Wyoming State Penitentiary* 401 US 1031, 1035, 92 S.Ct. 1031 (1971)

The sole support for the arrest warrant issued at Detective Davis request was the complaint, which states: upon police arrival the victim was contacted and made a statement Mr. Bibbins (the victim) stated that he had been in a argument with Alonzo Morris over a phone call that Mr. Bibbins make to Morris's girlfriend. The argument became heated and Mr. Morris struck Mr. Bibbins in the head was a P.V.C. pipe. (Warrant, affidavit of probable cause) The complaint consists of nothing more than complaints conclusion that the individual named there in perpetrated the offense described in the complaint. The actual basis for Davis's conclusion was an informer tip, (Georgie Swan McCrea, who didn't witness the assault and never saw Morris in her life) (A 123, 124) but that fact, as well as every other operative fact, is omitted from the complaint. The state used known perjuries testimony presented by Office Barlow to rehabilitate the testimony Detective Davis gave to secure an arrest warrant. Barlow testifies that McCrea contacted him, giving him information that Gerald was J.R. Copes and J. R. Copes was actually Alonzo Morris. (Preliminary Hearing transcript pg 6 & 7). No information was given to the magistrate or at preliminary hearing that Bibbins was initially believed to have identified the assailant as Gerald (Police report pg 2, A123, 124, B181). Barlow States:

Q) So you were with him (Bibbins) about twelve or thirteen minutes?

(Barlow)"Approximately". Information was given to the magistrate or at preliminary

hearing that Bibbins was initially believed to have identified the assailant as Gerald.

(Police report pg 2, A-123,124; B-181) Barlow states: "So you were with him (Bibbins) about twelve or thirteen minutes? (Barlow) "Approximately.

Q) Then ten minutes later, ten to twenty minutes later you are in the presence of my client? (Barlow) "Yes".

Q) And at the time you are in the presence of my client, you understand that it may be J.R.? (Barlow) "No".

Q) And you have no connection with Gerald or J.R. or any copes and Alonzo Morris, Jr.

(Barlow) "That's Correct". (B-181)

No information concerning Alonzo Morris, Jr. was given to police on November 1st 1999 from any eyewitness to the assault that Alonzo Morris, Jr. was the assailant. The evidence presented to the magistrate and at preliminary hearing concerning the process of identification of Morris was known to be false, yet necessary to obtain a judicial determination of probable cause. Davis lacked probable cause to initiate a warrant less arrest. Trial counsel argues before the court: Mr. Liguori: I respectfully submit that I think if the felony is not committed in your presence you need to have probable cause. The court: "An arrest by a peace officer without a warrant for a felony, whether committed within or without the state, is lawful whenever the officer has reasonable ground to believe the person to be arrested has committed a felony, whether or not a felony has in fact been committed. There is nothing about, "in his presence" there. Or a felony has been committed by the person to be arrested, although before making the

arrest, the officer had no reasonable ground to believe the person committed it. That's I presume, when he has been told to go arrest the guy. That is (b), for a felony I don't think there is anything about "presence" in that. (B-109 to 110). Judge Graves totally ignored the fact that Davis did not have probable cause to arrest Morris with or without a warrant. The Court: he was invited in the house. They did not storm thought the house. They were given consent. I will let you look at Payton v. New York. Mr. Adkins: Mr. Morris asked them to come in a speak to Danny Davis because he was told Danny Davis was there. (B-111). Appellant argues that police officer Detective Daniel Davis lacked probable cause to make a warrant less arrest and trial court abused it's discretion by ruling Davis entered Morris's home consensually. Davis testified that Morris was arrested without a warrant (B-91, 92)

Q) Exactly what time did you become the chief investigating officer in the case?

(Davis) "I was at the homicide conference. I received a phone call. I could not hive you an exact time. It was 8:00 or 8:30 in the morning.

Q) When did you prepare your warrant for Alonzo Morris in you case? (Davis)

"I could not give you a exact time.

Q) For purposes right now, Detective, you agree with me that you obviously had to prepare the warrant before 2:00 in the afternoon? (B-92, 93) (Davis) "I am guessing".

Q) Are you telling me you arrested my client without a warrant? (Davis) "Yes sir".

Q) Did you arrest him? (Davis) "I placed him in custody, yes, sir.

Q) Where did you find him? (Davis) "at, I believe his grandmothers house".

Trial counsel argues: what I wanted to explore was whether or not it was an illegal arrest in that Danny Davis, without warrant, entered the residence of Marcella Wilson Williams and arrested for a felony, Alonzo Morris. (C-83, 84).

At C-87, line 10, I will put it in context. (Morris) So I said, "Daddy, what is he talking about"? He said they want to come in and search the house. And about that time I see like 20 police officers surrounding my house. And I am like whoa, tell them to stay outside and tell Danny Davis to come in here and tell me and tell me what is going on. Now, respectfully, your honor I think that does not bode well for my argument with regard to a violation.

The court: Is this like a request to suppress, a post-trial request to suppress.

Trial counsel: Brought out now based upon the testimony, yes I would ask you to consider that:

The Fourth Amendment states: "the right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers and effects against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated and no warrant shall be issued, but upon probable cause. U.S. Const. Amend. IV and Del. Const. Art 1 Sec. 6".

"The protection afforded by the Fourth Amendment's warrant requirement against official entry into private homes without prior approval by a neutral magistrate was among the significant goals of our forefathers fight for independence more than 200 years ago Lavan, 10 F. Supp. 2d at S84.

This is because "(a)t the core of the Fourth Amendment, whether in the context of a search or an arrest, is the fundamental concept that any governmental intrusion into an

individual's home... must be strictly circumscribed. *Payton v. New York* 445 U.S. 573, 586, 100 S.Ct. 1371 (1980) states: Fourth amendment to United States constitution made applicable to states by Fourteenth Amendment, prohibits police from making warrant less and non consensual entry into suspect's home in order to make routine felony arrests.

Whether a consent was in fact voluntary or was the product of duress or coercion, expressed or implied was never determined by the court in this case. *U.S. v. Long Huang You*, 198 F. Supp. 2d 393 (S.D.N.Y. 2002).

The ultimate question presented is whether "the officer had a reasonable basis for believing Morris was the person identified as the attacker"?

A consensual encounter ripens into a seizure, whether an investigative detention or an arrest, when a reasonable person under all circumstances would believe he was not free to walk away or otherwise ignore the police *United States v. Glover* 957 F.2d 1004, 1008 (2d Cir. 1992) "the test is an objective one based on how a reasonable innocent would view the encounter". *U.S. v. Long Huang You* 198 F. Supp. 2d 396 (S.D.N.Y. 2002) The admissibility of the challenged evidence turns on a two-pronged inquiry: Whether the consent was voluntarily given and whether it was an independent act of free will. The first probe focuses on coercion, the second on causal connection with the constitutional violation. Even though voluntarily given, consent does not remove the taint of an illegal detention if it is the product of that detention and not an independent act of free will. To determine whether the causal chain was broken, we consider (1) temporal proximity of the illegal conduct and consent. (2) the presence of intervening circumstances; and (3) the purpose and flagrancy of the initial misconduct. The burden of admissibility rests on

the government. U.S. v. Chavez-Villarreal F3d. 127, 128 (1993) (5th cir). Knowing use by state of perjured testimony deprives defendant of due process whether prosecutor makes false statements himself or allows false statement of witness to go uncorrected, and it makes no difference that materially false testimony goes only to credibility of witness. Dubose v. Lefeure 619 F2d 973

Due process does not guard against all error in state criminal proceedings but does require that state action be consistent with fundamental principles of liberty and justice. Burks v. Egeler 512 F2d 221, 230

The state was under an obligation to correct the false testimony, material to the arrest and indictment of the accused.

Where defendant makes a substantial preliminary showing that false statement knowingly and intentionally or with reckless disregard for the truth was included by affiant in warrant affidavit and if allegedly false statement is necessary to findings of probable cause Fourth Amendment requires that a hearing be held at defendants request.

(Franks v. Delaware 438 U.S. 154).

Despotic acts of intentional denial of appellant Morris 4th 5th and 14th Amendment rights, shows JAMES Adkins autocratic influence over Sussex County justice system.

Full scale seizure occurring when police effectuate arrest of suspect for commission of crime may only occur when police have established probable cause that suspect has committed crime. Quarles v. State Del. Supr. 696 Azd 1334.

The question presented to this court is whether the police approached defendant in such a manner that he felt compelled to yield to the officers control and if so whether the police

had an articulable basis to suspect he was committing a crime. Quarles v. State 696 Azd 1337.

Morris saw 20 police officers surrounding his home. That fact was not considered.

Morris was not free to ignore the police presence in and around his home thus any consent given was not voluntary but a direct result of massive show of police authority.

The fact remains that:

- 1) Morris was arrested, without a warrant.
- 2) Taken to a magistrate and a warrant obtained based upon "known false" evidence by Officer Daniel Davis of the Georgetown Police Department.

Lacking probable cause to arrest Morris Detective Davis falsified in his affidavit of probable cause the basis for Morris warrant less arrest. The primary taint of Morris being denied liberty based on nothing more than Detective Davis's assumption was justified ex-post facto by false testimony given by officer Barlow concerning identification of Morris as the assailant.

IV. THE STATE USED KNOWN PERJURED TESTIMONY TO OBTAIN A
CONVICTION AGAINST APPELLANT

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

Trial counsel did not object to the admission of testimony regarding Bibbins visual activity. Thus, this courts standard of review is plain error. *Smith v. State Del. Supp.*, 669 A^{2d}, 1, 6 (1995)

B. Merits of Argument

The state used perjured testimony to obtain a conviction of appellant Morris on November 13th, 2002 Dr. Carl Maschauer testifies that he is a doctor, licensed and practicing ophthalmology (B-142) Maschauer states: "when last seen in May of 1999, Mr. Bibbins had a vision activity of 20/50 in the right eye and 20/40 in the left". "That would have been with his best correction, with glasses. Maschauer states: He (Bibbins) was seen on January 19, 2000 (B-144) James Adkins, Chief Deputy Attorney General and prosecutor asks: did you bring the medical records with you with regard to Mr. Bibbins? Maschauer says: "Yes".

Trial counsel asks:

Q) Thank you for coming in. I just wanted to ask you do you know if Mr. Bibbins has a Delaware driver's license? (Maschauer) "Yes, sir, I do. (B-146)
James Adkins tries to rehabilitate the position of the state and suborns perjury.

Q) Adkins: You testified that (Bibbins) is blind in his right eye. Do you know of any way that you get a drivers license when you are blind in your right eye? (B-147)

A) Maschauer: Absolutely Delaware allows a person to be blind in one eye, and it

does not hold that against the fellow eye. All you have to do is have 20/540 visual activity in one eye in order to get a drivers license. (B-147).

Q) Adkins: Does that test check out peripheral vision?

A) Maschauer: No. That is not a requirement. Just being able to see 20/50, which Mr. Bibbins can.

The prosecutor may not knowing present false testimony and has a duty to correct testimony that he knows if false. Napue v. Illinois 360 U.S. 264, 269 790 S.C.T. 1173.

The state knew by way of official documents and previous trial testimony that Bibbins best corrective visual activity in his only remaining eye (left) is 20/70.

James Adkins on March 14th, 2000 had Janus Bibbins attend the office of Dr. Maschauer testified on March 14th, 2000. (A-262) Adkins: Could you please detail for us, if you could, I guess eye doctors talk in terms of people having 20/20 vision or 20/40, whatever. Do you have anything with regard to his vision when he had two eyes prior to June 23, 1999.

Maschauer: Yes, the right eye, he had best corrective visual activity of 20/50, and the left eye, he had best corrective visual activity of 20/70. And that was with his glasses (A262) date March 14th 2002.

Adkins: And when have you had him in subsequent to that?

Maschauer: He has been in a couple of times. The most recent time that I see that we did a more comprehensive exam was January 19th, 2000. And at that time he was unable to see out of his right eye anything at all including light. His best corrective visual activity was 20/70 again same as it was in June. (A 263, 264) date March 14th, 2000.

Adkins: did you have the opportunity to see Janis Bibbins in your office at 9:00 am this morning?

Maschauer: Yes, sir I did.

Adkins: And did you do any type of eye exam with him?

Maschauer: I checked to see if his vision had improved or decreased since January, and it was still 20/70, 20/20 this morning with his glasses on. (A 265, 266) dated March 14th, 2002.

Trial testimony justifying Bibbins failed in court identification on March 13th, 2002

Adkins: You say that Mr. Bibbins only sees at all out of his left eye and he has 20/70 vision. Could you tell us what that means in terms of his being able to see clearly a distance away? (A-266) date March 14th, 2000.

Adkins knew Bibbins was able to see Morris in the first trial and failed to identify Morris.

Adkins used the false testimony to justify Bibbins failed identification in the prior trial yet his ability in the present to obtain driving licenses. The issue was material; Bibbins vision was used by the state to justify his failed identification on March 13th, 2000.

The state argued in its answering brief No. 258, 2000 dated December 15th, 2000 at page 5. "The state subsequently called Bibbins eye doctor who testified that Bibbins best corrective vision in his only remaining eye was 20/70".

Bibbins visual ability was material to both the prosecution and defense. Bibbins failed in court identification on March 13th, 2000 and Dr. Maschauer's eye exam on march 14th, 2000 was used by the state to justify Bibbins inability to identify Bibbins inability to identify Morris in a prior hearing. (A-103, 104)

Adkins: Put your hand up to the eye you are blind in which eye is that?

Bibbins: My right eye.

Adkins: But you see better to your left

Bibbins: That is correct, that is right

Adkins: And this hearing back in march that Mr Liguor asked you about was it in this same room or a different room?

Bibbins: I believe it was a different room.

Incorporated in with this argument is the trial transcripts dated March 14th, 2000. It is clear that Dr. Maschauer testifies that Bibbins is unable to see things a distance away.

Adkins used this artfully; having medical ~~documentation~~ and prior testimony that show Bibbins has 20/70 visual activity. False testimony of material fact was knowingly presented at trial on November 13th, 2002 concerning Bibbins visual ability.

CONCLUSION

Wherefore, defendant below, appellant Alonzo W. Morris, Jr. respectfully requests that this court reverse his convictions and findings of violation and rule that the Double Jeopardy clause denies the State to re-try Appellant Morris.

Respectfully Submitted,

Alonzo W. Morris, Jr.
SBI# 263971
P.O. Box 500 S.C.I.
Georgetown, DE 19947

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

ALONZO W. MORRIS, JR.,)
) No. 21, 2003
Defendant Below,)
Appellant,) Court Below: Superior Court
) of the State of Delaware in
v.) and for Sussex County
)
STATE OF DELAWARE,) Cr. ID # 9911000751
)
Plaintiff Below,)
Appellee.)

Submitted: February 13, 2004

Decided: March 3, 2004

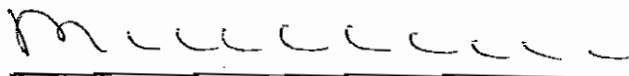
Before **HOLLAND, BERGER** and **STEELE**, Justices.

ORDER

This 3rd day of March, 2004, upon consideration of the briefs of the parties, and given our standard of review it appears to the Court that the judgment of the Superior Court should be affirmed on the basis of and for the reasons set forth in its Order dated December 19, 2002.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED that the judgment of the Superior Court is **AFFIRMED**.

BY THE COURT:



Justice

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE
IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

STATE OF DELAWARE

V.

Alonzo Morris
Name of Movant on Indictment

Alonzo Morris
Correct full name of Movant

No. _____

MOTION FOR POSTCONVICTION RELIEF

INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) This motion must be legibly handwritten or typewritten, and signed by the movant under penalty of perjury.
- (2) All grounds for relief and supporting facts must be included, and all questions must be answered briefly in the proper space on the form.
- (3) Additional pages are not permitted. If more room is needed, use the reverse side of the sheet.
- (4) No citation of authorities is required. If legal arguments are submitted, this should be done in a separate memorandum.
- (5) Only convictions that were included in the same plea argument or were tried together may be challenged in a single motion.
- (6) When the motion is completed, the original must be mailed to the Prothonotary in the county in which the judgment of conviction was entered. No fee is required.
- (7) The motion will be accepted if it conforms to these instructions. Otherwise, it will be returned with a notation as to the deficiency.

MOTION

1. County in which you were convicted Sussex
2. Judge who imposed sentence T. Henely Graves
3. Date sentence was imposed 12/19/02

A 213-

4. Offense(s) for which you were sentenced and length of sentence(s):
Assault 1st Degree 20 years mandatory
Possession of a Deadly Weapon 10 years T.I.S.
5. Do you have any sentence(s) to serve other than the sentence(s) imposed because of the judgment(s) under attack in the motion? YES X NO ____
 If your answer is "yes" give the following information:
 Name and location of court(s) which imposed the other sentence(s).
Sussex County Superior Court
 Date sentence(s) imposed: _____
 Length of sentence(s): 18 months and 5 years 3 month Level 5
6. What was the basis for the judgment/s of conviction? (check one)
☐ Please of guilty
☐ Please of guilty without admission of guilty (Robinson Plea)
☐ Please of nolo contendere
☐ Verdict of jury
☒ Finding of judge (nonjury trial)
7. Judge who accepted plea or presided at trial T. Henely Graves
8. Did you take the witness stand and testify? (check one)
 No trial ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒
9. Did you appeal from the judgment of conviction? YES X NO ____
 If you answer is "yes" give the following information:
 Case number of appeal 21, 2003
 Date of court's final order of opinion 3/04
10. Other than a direct appeal from the judgment(s) of conviction, have you filed any other motion/s or petition/s seeking relief from the judgment/s in state or federal court? Yes ☐ No ☒ How many? ☐
 If your answer is "yes", give the following information as to each:
 Nature of proceeding/s N/A

 Grounds raised N/A

 Was there an evidentiary hearing? N/A
 Case number of proceeding/s N/A
 Date/s of court's final order/s or opinion/s N/A
 Did you appeal the results? N/A
11. Give the name of each attorney who represented you at the following stages of the proceedings relating to the judgment/s under attack in this motion:

A 219

A213

At plea of guilty or trial James Liguori
 On appeal Pro-se
 In any postconviction proceeding N/A

12. State every ground on which you claim that your rights were violated. If you fail to set forth all grounds in this motion, you may be barred from raising additional grounds at a later date. You must state facts in support of the ground/s which you claim. For your information, the following is a list of frequently raised grounds for relief (you may also raise grounds that are not listed here): double jeopardy, illegal detention, arrest, or sear and seizure, coerced confession or guilty plea, uninformed waiver of the right to counsel, to remain silent, or to speedy trial, denial of the right to confront witnesses, to subpoena witnesses, to testify, to ineffective assistance of counsel, suppression of favorable evidence, or unfulfilled plea agreement.

Ground one: Ineffective Assistance of counsel

Supporting Facts: (state facts briefly, without citing cases)

On 11/1/99 defendant was arrested without warrant. Police entered defendants home to make warrant less arrest, then obtained the warrant based upon information affiant knew to be false, enclosed in the warrant's affidavit of probable cause. Defense counsel failed to properly litigate defendants 4th Amendment claim competently denying defendant effective assistance of counsel: procedural defaults in the initiation of prosecution violated defendants due process right to a fair trial.

Ground two: Ineffective Assistance of counsel

Supporting Facts: (state facts briefly, without citing cases)

Defense counsel failed to competently litigate defendant's motion to dismiss. Due Process considerations prohibit Government from obtaining indictment based on known perjured testimony. Counsel for the defense failed to investigate into evidence or introduce any evidence demonstrating the factual basis for the motion, allowing the prosecution to violate defendant's 5th and 14th Amendment rights.

Ground three: Ineffective Assistance of counsel

Supporting Facts: (state facts briefly, without citing cases)

On 9/6/02 defense counsel failed to properly litigate defendants claim of double jeopardy.

Ground four: Ineffective Assistance of counsel

Supporting Facts: (state facts briefly, without citing cases)

Defense counsel failed to file proper objection to states uses of impermissibly suggestive procedures to identify defendant.

Ground five: Ineffective Assistance of counsel

Supporting Facts: (state facts briefly, without citing cases)

Defense counsels failure to object to improper jury instruction denied defendant a fair trial. Prosecutions request to have jury instructed that Police did nothing

A 215

Q. 214

unlawful in the arrest of defendant, presented to the jury that the arrest was lawful and foreclosed jury from considering that Police fabricated evidence in warrants affidavit.

Ground six: Ineffective Assistance of counsel

Supporting Facts: (state facts briefly, without citing cases)

During trial defense counsel failed to properly vindicate defendants Due Process Rights by (1) Allowing expert testimony on fingerprint analysis without being given any data that such test was ever done, in violation of defendants Discovery Request. Also by allowing expert testimony by eye doctor on victims visual acuity to go unchallenged knowing this testimony was false.

Ground seven: Ineffective Assistance of counsel

Supporting Facts: (state facts briefly, without citing cases)

Defense counsel had a conflict of interest that compromised his ethical obligation to represent defendant as a zealous attorney.

If any of the grounds listed were not previously raised, state briefly what grounds were not raised, and give your reason/s for not doing so:

Defense counsels ineffective assistance as a whole was never raised previously because issues could only be raised in this motion. Supporting evidence will be supplied in separate memorandum, incorporating prosecutorial misconduct, police misconduct and prosecutorial manipulation of a legal process, insupport of the aforementioned allegations.

Wherefore, movant asks this court to grant him all relief to which he may be entitled in this proceeding.

I declare the truth of the above under penalty of perjury.

Date 3/2/05

Alonso Morris Jr
Signature of Movant

A-215

A 216

IN THE COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

Alonzo W. Morris Jr.

Defendant

v.

State of Delaware

Plaintiff

Motion for Post Conviction Relief

Supplemental Memoranda for Defendant Alonzo W. Morris Jr.

Filed: 2nd Day of March, 2005

Alonzo W. Morris Jr.

P.O. Box 500 SCI

Georgetown, DE 19947

SBI# 263971

Dated this 2nd Day of March, 2005

GROUND ONE

Ineffective Assistance of Counsel

Statement of Facts

On November 1st, 1999, defendant Alonzo Morris was arrested by Detective Daniel Davis without an arrest warrant, after which Detective Davis carried Morris before a magistrate and obtained the arrest warrant based upon information enclosed in the affidavit of probable cause Davis knew to be false and necessary to a finding of probable cause, for the warrantless arrest. (See ex A, Affidavit of Probable Cause)

Argument

Petitioner argues that defense counsel failed to properly litigate Fourth Amendment claims competently:

- a.) Defendant's warrantless arrest was not supported by probable cause. ¹
- b.) Entry into defendants home to make warrantless arrest was unreasonable violation defendant Fourth Amendment rights. ²

The right to counsel is a fundamental right; it assures fairness, and thus legitimacy, of adversary process. U.S.C.A. Const. Amend. 6

Petitioner argues that counsel's unprofessional error so upset adversarial balance between defense and prosecution that trial was unfair and verdict rendered suspect. *Kimmelman v. Morrison* 106 sct.2574 (1986)

¹ *Franks v. Delaware* 438U.S.154, 98Sct.2674, 57 Led2d667, *Garner v. Delaware* 314A2d 912

On 7/15/02, defense counsel filed a Motion to Dismiss based upon the following reasons:

1. Double Jeopardy and,
2. Indictment should be dismissed due to use of perjurious and erroneous testimony before the Grand Jury in a successful attempt at returning a true bill of indictment.

Superior Court Criminal Rule 12 (b), (1) (See ex B – Motion to Dismiss)

On September 6th, 2002, defense counsel argued before Honorable Judge T. Henely Graves that he believed evidence enclosed in the probable cause affidavit was false and used by the state to obtain indictment; yet never under applicable state law properly challenged the validity of the allegedly false evidence used to obtain the warrant itself.

A lawyer shall provide competent representation to a client. Competent representation requires the legal knowledge, skill, thoroughness and preparation reasonably necessary for the representation of the client. (Del. C. Ann. Rule 1.1 Competence)

A competent attorney should have known that in order to properly present a Fourth Amendment violation before the trial court, strict adherence to Rule 12 (b) (3) of Superior court Criminal Rules must be applied. *Franks v. Delaware* 438 U.S. 154, 98 sct. 2674, 57 Led2d 667, *Franks v. Delaware* 398A2d783

² *Payton v. New York* 445U.S.573,100 sct.1371, *United States v. Long Huang You* 198F.supp.393 (S.D.N.Y.)

Under "Franks" the United States Supreme Court held: "Where defendant makes substantial preliminary showing that false statement knowingly and intentionally, or with reckless disregard for the truth, was included in search warrant affidavit and if allegedly false statement is necessary to a finding of probable cause, Fourth Amendment requires that a hearing be held at defendant's request".

On November 13th, 2002 Detective Davis testified that the statement given in the warrant affidavit was incorrect and the victim did not make the statement given by Davis in his affidavit of probable cause. (See ex C -- vol.B pg 96 to 99)

Defense Counsel petitioned the trial for a post-trial motion to suppress, at the close of trial that was denied as untimely. (See ex D Vol C pg 83 to 90)

Defense Counsel argued Payton v. New York, 445 U.S. 573, 100 Sct.137, 63Led2d639; yet in regard to this issue never presenting the fact that, entry into Morris's home to make a warrantless arrest was never supported by probable cause. This also undermined by Defense Counsel's failure to properly submit before the court, the state's burden to prove that Detective Davis received "voluntary consent" to enter Morris's home to make the warrantless arrest.

In Garner vs. State 314A2d 908 (Del. Supr. 1973) Delaware law established that, for all valid arrests, with or without a warrant, police officer "posses" information which would warrant a reasonable man that a crime has been committed and the person sought has or is committing a crime (Del. Const. Art. 1 sec 6) Morris's arrest was unlawful. Detective Davis obtained a Judicial consent of the warrantless arrest based upon information known at the time of his affirmance to be false. (Delaware v. Cooley 457 A2d. 352) On 11/1/99, medical documents show the victim was unable to recall the events of the incident. (See ex E medical record)

Defendant was entitled to a "Franks Hearing"; a judicial determination by the trial court whether or not, probable cause existed after the false information was set to one side. If after the evidentiary hearing there remained insufficient information to justify probable cause, "all evidence" acquired thereafter is tainted by the initial illegality and subject to exclusion for use at trial. ³

Defendant asks that this Court grant him, his right under Franks v. Delaware to a "Franks Hearing." The "Cause" is ineffective assistance of counsel; the failure of incompetent counsel to file for a motion to suppress under Superior Court Criminal Rule 12(b), (3) allowed the state to use false evidence to obtain a conviction. ⁴ Napue v. Illinois 360 U.S. 264, 79 sct. 1173, 3Led.2d1217 (1959) "A conviction obtained through use of false evidence, known to be such by representatives of the state, must fall, under the Fourteenth Amendment, the same result obtains when the state, although not soliciting false evidence, allows it to go uncorrected when it appears" (Napue Supra 360 U.S. 269) This "prejudiced" defendant's right to a fair trial. Defendant prays that this court in the "interest of Justice," grant petitioner relief.

³ United States v. Basutro 497 F.2d781(9th cir.) [see ex G 1&2 subpoena sent to Georgetown Police Dept. from deputy Attorney General James Adkins requesting Daniel Davis to appear before Grand Jury. Davis presented false information by way of his warrant affidavit before Grand Jury, on 11/15/99]

⁴ United States v. Basutro 497 F.2d781 (9th cir.) [see ex E subpoena sent to Georgetown Police Dept. from Deputy Attorney General James Adkins requesting Daniel Davis to appear before Grand Jury. Davis presented false information by way of his warrant affidavit before Grand Jury, on 11/15/99]

Ground Two

Ineffective Assistance of Counsel; defense Counsel failed to adequately investigate and present evidence to support defendant's claim; that false evidence was used by state to obtain the indictment.

Argument

On 7/16/02, defense counsel filed a motion to dismiss. (See ex F) Defense counsel petitioned this court to dismiss the indictment due to the use of perjurious evidence to obtain the indictment. Defendant submits to this court that Detective Daniel Davis was subpoenaed to appear before the Grand Jury, on November 5th, 1999, by Deputy Attorney General James Adkins (see ex G). Mr. Adkins signed the true bill of indictment filed on November 15, 2000, in the Superior Court of Sussex County. Defense Counsel never presented this evidence to support defendants claim, therefore; never established who was present at the Grand Jury proceedings.

The motion to dismiss based upon use of perjurious evidence to obtain the indictment was heard on 9/6/02 and denied by Superior Court for failure of defense to show that any false information was used to initiate process. This allowed the state to proceed to trial in violation of the defendant's right to require the prosecution's case to survive the crucible of meaningful adversarial testing.

Defense Counsel failed to investigate into what evidence was used to obtained the indictment or establish that absent the false information in the warrant's affidavit and erroneous testimony given during the preliminary hearing there remained no evidence to initiate the trial process. Failure to introduce evidence to support defendants claim that erroneous evidence was given before the Grand Jury constituted deficient performance on the part of defense counsel. The evidence would constitute a stronger defense and there was no conceivable strategic or tactical reason not to use this evidence prior to or during the trial. United States v. Hogan 712 F2d 757 (2nd Cir. 1983) and United States v. Basutra

497 F2d. 781 (9th GR 1974) Delaware Rule of Conduct 3.3(a).(4) states: "A lawyer shall not knowingly offer evidence that the lawyer knows to be false. If the lawyer has offered material evidence and comes to know of its falsity the lawyer shall take reasonable remedial measures." Failure of defense counsel to establish that the evidence given by Detective Davis in the warrants affidavit and preliminary hearing testimony given by Officer Barlow concerning identification of defendant via photo line-up were inherently false, both necessary to initiate process and obtain the true bill of indictment is inexcusable. Defense counsel never required the state to show any remedial measures had been taken to correct the afore mentioned evidence thus allowing defendants rights under the 5th and 14th Amendments to be violated. The defendant's rights under the 6th Amendment were violated when defense attorney failed to adequately investigate and introduce evidence that showed Deputy Attorney James Adkins was advocate for the state at all proceedings, from preliminary hearing on November 4th, 1999; throughout both trials. Also, as the attorney on record Adkins knew or should have known that all information given concerning the process used to identify the accused was erroneous. Any evidence submitted by the state at best was "hearsay" and "the use of hearsay testimony before a Grand Jury raises questions about the validity of an indictment only when the prosecution misleads the Grand Jury into thinking it is getting first hand testimony when it's really receiving hearsay". (United States v. Estepa 471 F2d.1132 and United States v. Leibowitz 490 F2d.39) Because the adversarial testing process generally will not function properly unless defense counsel has done some investigation into prosecutions case and into various defense strategies the United States Supreme Court has noted that counsel has a duty to make reasonable investigation or to make a reasonable decision that makes particular investigations unnecessary. (Butterfeild v. Gibson 236 F3d.1715) Failure of defense counsel to show that the state had no evidence to show defendant had been identified by eyewitnesses prior to March 13th, 2000 relieved the state of its duty to show that absent false information there remained any evidence to obtain the true bill of indictment. Defendant had shown under the two prong analysis of Strickland that (1) Defense attorney's failure to establish

Deputy Attorney James Adkins was the prosecutor on record who signed the true bill of indictment on November 15th, 1999 and Detective Daniel Davis of the Georgetown Police Department was the only witness subpoenaed to testify before the Grand Jury on the above date and that absent the information given in Davis' warrant affidavit and the erroneous evidence concerning identification of the accused via photo line-up there remained no factual information to support the states case concerning the eyewitness identification of the defendant as the accused.

(2) This deficiency prejudiced the defense where there is a high probability that absent the false information the defendant would not have been indicted. There was no conceivable strategic or tactical reason not to use the evidence during the evidentiary hearing on 9/6/02 or during trial in the event that the motion was denied to impeach the credibility of Detective Davis, [Under Superior Court Rule 26.2 (f),(3)]: After a witness other than the defendant has testified on direct examination the court, on motion of a party who did not call the witness shall order the Attorney General to produce, for examination and use of the moving party any statement of the witness that is in their possession and relates to the subject matter concerning the witness, has testified, a statement however taken or recorded or a transcription thereof made by witness to a Grand Jury. Defense Counsel failed to litigate defendants claim under the 5th and 14th Amendments which allowed the state to present erroneous evidence to obtain a true Bill of Indictment.

GROUND THREE

Defense Counsel failed to properly litigate defendant's claim of Double Jeopardy.

Argument

On 9/6/02, defense counsel argued before Superior Court that prosecutor may have goad the defendant into moving for a mistrial yet never question public defender Ruth M. Smythe as to why she did not petition the court for mistrial; establishing facts that would show that Ms Smythe was in collusion with the prosecutor to obtain conviction; denying defendant's right to a fair trial. Oregon v. Kennedy 456 U.S. 667 (1982), United States v. Dinitz 424 U.S. 600(1976) United States v. Jorn 400 U.S. v. 470(1971) United States v. Cronin 466 U.S.648

GROUND FOUR

Defense Counsel failed to litigate defendant's right to be free from suggestive in court identifications.

(Due Process 14th Amend. U.S.C.A.)

Argument

Defendant's argument is based upon the suggestiveness under which he was identified by James Bibbins, on 11/12/02 and Rick Hughes, on 11/13/02. On 3/13/00, both witnesses were asked, for the first time to identify the assailant in open court. The defendant was never identified under any pre-trial procedures; therefore, the prosecution violated defendant's due process rights by intentionally creating a suggestive procedure under which the defendant was to be identified. The Due Process Clause protects the accused from the use against them of evidence derived from unreliable identifications that result from impermissibly suggestive procedures. *United States v. Rogers* 126 F.3d.655(5th Cir.1997). The admissibility of the in-court identifications must be viewed independently due to the fact that Bibbins failed to identify the defendant at the initial in-court identification, but at a subsequent trial in this matter identified the defendant as his attacker, on 11/12/02. Secondly, Rick Hughes a witness to the crime identified Morris as the assailant on March 13, 2000, during the first trial and again, at the subsequent re-trial, on 11/13/02. These identifications should have been excluded due to the suggestiveness of the encounters. On September 6, 2002, advocate for the state James Adkins states, "In this case I (Adkins) would think it was kind of refreshing, because it was, I think about four months after the incident there had not been any identification procedures, any photo line-ups done. There was not a script in this case. We (Adkins) weren't calling x, y, and z to the stand knowing that they had already identified a person in a photo line-up and I think I told this to the jury in opening also, that you know, these witnesses are going to take the stand, they were out there on that sidewalk by

Harvey's Plumbing, there was no photo line-up done. It's been four months and I'm going to ask them, do you see the person who did this; do you think you can remember enough to identify a person. And I (Adkins) didn't have a clue as to what they were going to say." (see ex H) Prosecutor Adkins knew that under no procedures was Morris identified. The admissibility of the in-court identification given by Rick Hughes, on November 13, 2002, must be governed by a two step test which the court must ask (1) whether Rick Hughes identification of the accused in the first trial, on March 13, 2000, was impermissibly suggestive and (2) whether the procedure under which Morris was identified posed a very substantial likelihood of irreparable misidentification. The United States Supreme Court held that: Usually the witness must testify about an encounter with a total stranger under circumstances of emergency or emotional stress, "the witness recollection of the stranger can be distorted easily by circumstances or by later actions by the police". citing *Mason v. Brathwaite* 432 U.S.100,97 SCt.2244,2252 (1977) Thus reliability is the linchpin in determining the admissibility of Rick Hughes identification testimony. The 5 factors are: (1) The opportunity of the witness to observe the criminal at the time of the crime; (2) the witnesses' degree of attention; (3) the accuracy of the witnesses prior description; (4) the witnesses level of certainty; (5) the time between crime and identification. This court need only consider the words spoken directly out of the mouth of Prosecutor James Adkins, on 9/6/02. Reliability being the prerequisite for admissibility of the in-court identifications forces the court; in the interest of justice to consider whether or not it is a violation of defendants Due Process Rights to place the defendant at the defense table during the first trial and ask Rick Hughes if he was able to identify the accused. The alleged taint concerns the encounter between the witness and defendant in the courtroom deliberately arranged by the state. Hughes' statement given to police never gave the indica of reliability necessary to allow the state to use his testimony concerning identification;

or to use Rick Hughes as a witness concerning the identity of a person whom he had not previously known or identified under any procedure.

On March, 2000, Hughes testifies that he remembers saying to himself that he did not know if he could identify the assailant (see ex I transcript of 1st trial date March 13, 2000). This statement along with Prosecutor Adkins' testimony given on 9/6/02, concerning his own uncertainty about all the witnesses at Harvey's Plumbing (including Rick Hughes), ability to identify the defendant as the accused prior to testifying on March 13, 2000 shows that the suggestive identification procedure violates due process, due to the fact that the identification possesses no aspect of reliability, for reliability is the linchpin in determining the admissibility of the identification testimony itself. (U.S. vs Emanuele 51F.3d.1123(3rd Cir.1995) Eyewitness identifications should be those of witness, not the product of governmental suggestion, intentional or unintentional, subtle or overt, identification testimony is to be excluded on basis of undue governmental suggestion where specific events leading to the identification were so impermissibly suggestive as to give rise to very substantial likelihood of irreparable misidentification. (U.S. v. Narcisco 446F.Supp.252 (3rd Cir.)cf. (Simmons v. United States 390U.S.354,88 SCt.971) It is obviously suggestive to ask a witness to identify a perpetrator for the very first time in the courtroom when the witness was never asked to identify a perpetrator under any procedure prior to the in court encounter; to identify the person they see seated at defense table during trial when it is clear who the defendant is was unreliable and impermissibly suggestive given rise to a very substantial likelihood of irreparable misidentification. United States v. Archibald 734F.2d.938,941,943, (2nd Cir 1984); also see United States v. Hill 967.F2d.226,232, (6th Cir. 1992), United States v. Bush 749F.2d.1227,1233 (7th Cir. 1984). Defendant also raises that the victim James Bibbins' in-court identification of the defendant during the 2nd trial, on 11/12/02 had to have been excluded due to the suggestiveness of the 2nd encounter. Initially, Bibbins was unable to identify the

51F.3d.1123 (3rd Cir.1995) The assault occurred on 11/1/99; Bibbins never positively identifies his attacker and when questioned by emergency medical technician Holly Cox, victim was unable to recall the events of incident. (see ex E) On 11/11/99, Bibbins was asked by Detective Davis if "JR" did this to him, allegedly the victim nodded yes. The victim's condition, on 11/1/99 and 11/11/99, totally supports defendants argument that Detective Davis' question (see ex J) "if the person who did this to him was "JR" also known as Alonzo Morris", after Davis had falsified in the affidavit of probable cause that Bibbins made a statement to police that Alonzo Morris was his attacker are two specific events where "Eyewitness identification was a product of governmental suggestion, thus identification must be excluded on basis of undue governmental suggestion. The identification, on 11/1/99 and 11/11/99, leading to Bibbins failed in-court identification, on 3/13/00 and subsequent in-court identification, on 11/12/02, is evidence derived from impermissibly suggestive procedures. The Due Process protects the accused from the use against them of evidence derived from unreliable identifications that result from impermissibly suggestive procedures. Defense Attorney never presented this before the court denying defendant the right to a fair trial.

GROUND SEVEN**Argument**

On 9/23/02, defense attorney petitioned the trial court to inquire into a potential conflict of interest with the defendant.(see ex K) There was never any inquiry made by trial court, denying the defendant's right to choose knowingly and intelligently whether to accept defense counsel's representation in light of such indifference to material, factual and legal issues or to a course of action; or afford the defendant his right to conflict free counsel and the right to an attorney of undivided loyalty, the choice as to which right is to take precedence must generally be left to defendant and not dictated by government. Thus, the Supreme Court of the United States set a mandate in *Holloway v. Arkansas* 435 U.S.475 requiring automatic reversal by reviewing court in conflict of interest cases only where the trial court fails to give the defendant the opportunity to show that potential conflicts impermissibly imperil his right to a fair trial. Once the trial court fails to inquire into the potential conflict, reviewing court can presume that the possibility for conflict has resulted in ineffective assistance of counsel. s citing *Lewis v. State*.757A.2d.709, *State v. Bacon* 658A.2d.67cf. *Cuyler supra* 446 U.S.335, *Satterwhite Supra* 486 U.S.249 and *Snyder supra*.291 U.S.97

5 see ex. K Letter from Defense Attorney James Liqouri to trial court Judge T. Henley Graves.

SUPERIOR COURT
OF THE
STATE OF DELAWARE

T. HENLEY GRAVES
RESIDENT JUDGE

SUSSEX COUNTY COURTHOUSE
1 THE CIRCLE, SUITE 2
GEORGETOWN, DELAWARE 19947
TELEPHONE (302) 856-5257

April 27, 2005

N440
Alonzo Morris
SBI No. 00263971
Sussex Correctional Institution
P. O. Box 500
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Defendant ID No. 9911000751(R-1) - Postconviction Motion

Dear Mr. Morris:

Mr. Morris was convicted of assault¹ in the first degree and possession of a deadly weapon during a felony. He was sentenced to 27 years, followed by probation.

The conviction was based upon the eyewitness testimony of the victim, James Bibbins, who knew him. He was convicted based upon the testimony of James Bynum who knew both the Defendant and the victim. Mr. Bynum testified he watched Defendant and victim "arguing"; he saw the victim get on his bike and pedal away, saw the Defendant pick up a pipe and go after Mr. Bynum, striking him in the head and then saw the Defendant run past the witness and he "looked dead at us". The "us" included another State's witness, Ineshia Mariguel Mitchell, who was with James Bynum. She testified she knew the Defendant and testified to seeing the above described events occur. Finally, another eyewitness, Richard Hughes, said he was waiting to start work at Harvey's Plumbing and Heating and observed the above events. He testified as to the graphic details including getting an eyeball to eyeball look at the Defendant after the assault took place. Mr. Hughes identified the Defendant as the assailant. The assault caused permanent injuries including but not limited to the victim's loss of sight in the damaged eye.

The Defendant offered testimony which placed him away from the crime scene. The Defendant did not testify.

¹Mr. Morris' first conviction was reversed by the Supreme Court based upon the State's closing argument.

Alonzo Morris
Page 2
April 27, 2005

All grounds alleged are based on ineffective assistance of counsel. Therefore, the Defendant must establish that his attorney made mistakes or errors in his defense which were objectively unreasonable. Additionally, he must establish the claimed error caused him actual prejudice. *Strickland v. Washington*, 466 U. S. 668 (1984).

GROUND ONE

The Defendant includes multiple claims in Ground One. After attempting to make sense out of these issues, I believe I have included all of them in the following summary.

The Defendant complains that he was arrested by the police without a warrant. Defendant alleges his attorney was ineffective for not making motions concerning his warrantless arrest.

He states the arrest warrant, which was obtained following his physical arrest, had inaccuracies in the probable cause portion of the application which the officer later admitted on cross-examination were mistakes or assumptions by the officers.

He claims that his attorney should have made a motion as to his claim that the entry into the Defendant's house to make a warrantless arrest was improper.

Defendant also argues that his indictment should have been dismissed due to the use of "perjurious and erroneous testimony before the Grand Jury". He offers nothing to substantiate this claim other than his assumption that if errors were made in the probable cause affidavit, then errors were made in the Grand Jury testimony.

Upon review of these claims, I conclude his claims have no factual or legal merit.

The Defendant was arrested for this assault with a deadly weapon without a warrant. A warrant was not needed.² He was arrested in his home immediately following the police investigation. He didn't testify at his second trial, but he did testify at his first trial. The transcript establishes that the police came to the Defendant's home and advised the Defendant's father why they were there. When Defendant's father reported this to the Defendant, he testified he told his father to "tell [Officer] Danny Davis to come in and talk to me", thereby establishing reasonable grounds to conclude the entry into his home was by consent.

Probable cause existed for his arrest. Consent allows police entry into the house without a warrant. The admitted errors in the probable cause affidavit did not contribute to the Defendant's

²11 Del. C. §1904(b)

Alonzo Morris
Page 3
April 27, 2005

arrest. The warrant was not obtained until after the arrest. Again, based upon what the police knew at the time they went to the Defendant's residence, probable cause existed for a felony arrest.

After he was arrested, a warrant was obtained. At trial, the police admitted that there were mistakes in the warrant. Nevertheless, it is clear to me that the police investigation quickly and correctly developed the Defendant as the person who assaulted the victim. The police had probable cause to arrest the Defendant regardless of any subsequent errors in the warrant application.

Since the Defendant has no proof of "perjurious" Grand Jury testimony, this complaint factually fails.

I find that trial counsel committed no errors under the aforementioned facts by not pursuing motions to suppress and/or motions to dismiss based on the aforementioned complaints.

Additionally, as to the prejudice prong of *Strickland*, the Defendant offers no prejudice. (I presume he thinks that these alleged illegalities would set him free; but at best, if there were a basis to file a Motion to Suppress, he has not pointed to one piece of evidence that was admitted into evidence which would have been suppressed under his present application.) Without prejudice, the claims against his attorney must fail.

Ground One fails and is dismissed.

GROUND TWO

The Defendant alleges his attorney failed to adequately investigate and present evidence to support Defendant's position that false evidence was used to obtain the indictment.

The Defendant makes conclusory allegations that his indictment was based upon perjury. He attacks his trial attorney as being ineffective for not investigating and coming up with evidence to support this claim. He faults his attorney for not investigating "what evidence was used to obtain the indictment".

The Defendant offers no evidence to support his allegations other than the admitted mistakes contained in the probable cause affidavit for the arrest warrant. This is no basis for me to infer that there was perjury in the State's presentation of the case to the Grand Jury, and, therefore, the entire prosecution is somehow tainted and should now be dismissed.

Defendant has not shown his attorney breached an objective standard of reasonable representation by failing to investigate the Grand Jury proceedings, nor has he established any prejudice. He has not shown that the Grand Jury was misled into indicting of the Defendant.

Alonzo Morris
Page 4
April 27, 2005

As an aside, the Defendant criticizes his attorney for not impeaching the credibility of Detective Davis during trial by way of the mistakes and/or assumptions in the probable cause warrant. The Defendant is mistaken. His trial attorney did attack the officer's credibility for this and other reasons.

This ground is dismissed.

GROUND THREE

Defendant alleges that his attorney "failed to properly litigate Defendant's claim of double jeopardy".

He claims his second trial attorney should have questioned his first trial attorney as to why she didn't ask for a mistrial. Such an examination would have established she was "in collusion with the prosecutor to obtain a conviction".

I do not find fault with counsel based on the above argument because it is clear that there was not even an objection made by first trial counsel as to the portion of the State's argument that was found to be erroneous by the Supreme Court. If she missed the objection, then how could she have been thinking about a mistrial. Based on the missed objection, the Defendant received a new trial. This claim is frivolous.

Finally, the double jeopardy arguments have been presented to this Court and the Supreme Court by three different attorneys. It has been adequately adjudicated.

This ground is dismissed.

GROUND FOUR

Defendant attacks trial counsel for failing to litigate his in-court identification. Defendant complains that his identification by the victim, who did not identify him in Court during the first trial, was suggestive. He also complains that the identification by Mr. Hughes, the Harvey's Plumbing employee, was suggestive.

I'm satisfied that there was no error by trial counsel as to the in-court identification of the Defendant by the victim. While it is true that the victim wasn't able to identify Mr. Morris at the first trial, it was brought out that the assault blinded him in his right eye and the Defendant was seated to the witness' right side during the first trial, but to his left side in the second trial.

Presumably because the victim didn't identify the Defendant at the first trial, the State did not

Alonzo Morris

Page 5

April 27, 2005

ask the victim to identify anyone. Neither did the defense attorney. When defense counsel asked the victim to describe his assailant, the victim pointed out the Defendant and said "There he is". Thereafter, the victim was examined and cross-examined vigorously as to that identification. It is noteworthy that this was not a "stranger" assault; the victim knew the Defendant. I do not find fault with defense counsel for not "litigating" the in-court identification by the victim. The victim was put to the test by vigorous cross-examination.

Finally, the Defendant can establish no prejudice as to this allegation of ineffective assistance of counsel. Mr. Morris ignores the two most important eye witnesses in this case, James Bynum and Ineshia Mariguel Mitchell. These witnesses knew the Defendant and the victim from their community. They had no ax to grind. They reported what happened. They testified to the assault by Mr. Morris against an elderly man peddling his bike away from Mr. Morris. The evidence that Mr. Morris is guilty was overwhelming.

GROUND FIVE

The Defendant alleges his attorney should have objected to the Court's instruction concerning the felony arrest of the Defendant without the necessity of a warrant.

I do not know if trial counsel objected or not, but the instruction is not a misstatement of the law and therefore there is no basis to make this claim.

It is dismissed.

GROUND SIX

In this very brief allegation, the Defendant claims his attorney was ineffective by not properly vindicating the Defendant's due process rights by (1) his performance as to the fingerprint testimony and (2) knowingly allowing the eye doctor to present false testimony.

The Defendant does not develop these conclusory allegations and they are dismissed for that reason.

GROUND SEVEN

Defendant argues his trial counsel had a conflict of interest that compromised his ethical obligations to zealously represent the Defendant.

Trial counsel was court-appointed. It was a difficult assignment because of interesting but difficult double jeopardy arguments that had to be made prior to trial.

Alonzo Morris
Page 6
April 27, 2005

At some time, appointed counsel was upset with the Defendant about remarks the Defendant was making about counsel's performance, etc. This was discussed in open Court.

There is nothing to establish that a breakdown of the attorney-client relationship occurred in this case. There is nothing to support the conclusory allegation that defense counsel was not zealous. He was zealous. Defense counsel did a fine job, but he had the problem of having bad facts from a defense viewpoint. Two neutral eyewitnesses who knew the Defendant, saw the Defendant pick up a pipe and chase an old man, blinding him.

Defense counsel and the Defendant don't have to like each other. As appointed counsel, your attorney's responsibility was to give you the best defense he was capable of, within his professional and ethical guidelines. I am satisfied that he did that.

Defendant's multiple claims for relief based upon ineffective assistance of counsel are denied.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

Yours very truly,



T. Henley Graves

THG:baj
cc: Prothonotary

cc: Bur.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

Alonzo Morris, Jr.,

Appellant/Plaintiff,

Below

vs.

State of Delaware,

Appellee/Defendant

Below

) Case No.: 215, 2005

) Court Below: Superior Court
) Of the State of Delaware and for
) Sussex County
) Cr.A.No. 9911000751 (R-1)

COPY

2005 SEP - 7 A 11: 54

DELAWARE SUPREME COURT

ON APPEAL FROM THE SUPERIOR COURT
OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE
IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

APPELLANT'S OPENING BRIEF

Dated this 9/06/2005

Alonzo Morris Jr.
Alonzo Morris, Jr.
Delaware Correctional Center
Smyrna, DE 19977

A 238

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	ii-iii
TABLE OF CITATIONS	iv-v
NATURE OF PROCEEDING.....	1
SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT	2-3
STATEMENT OF FACTS	4-7
ARGUMENT.....	8-28
 I. SUPERIOR COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY DENYING DEFENDANT CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO PROPERLY LITIGATE DEFENDANT'S 4 TH AMENDANT CLAIMS COMPETENTLY; DENIED DEFENDANT'S RIGHT TO A FAIR TRIAL.....	 8-9
A. Scope of review	8
B. Merits of Argument.....	8-9
 II. DEFENSE COUNSEL FAILED TO ADEQUATELY INVESTIGATE AND PRESENT EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT DEFENDANT'S CLAIM THAT FALSE EVIDENCE WAS USED BY STATE TO OBTAIN INDICTMENT.....	 10-14
A. Scope of Review	10
B. Merit of Argument	10-14
 III. DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO PROPERLY LITIGATE DEFENDANT'S DOUBLE JEOPARDY CLAIM VIOLATED DEFENDANT'S RIGHT TO THE EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL.....	 15-17
A. Scope of Review	15
B. Merit of Argument	15-17
 IV. TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY DENYING DEFENDANT'S POST-CONVICTION CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO OBJECT TO STATES USE OF EXPERT TESTIMONY REGARDING FINGER PRINT TEST PERFORMED BY POLICE THAT WAS NEVER PROVIDED TO DEFENSE UNDER RULE 16	 18-19
A. Scope of Review	18
B. Merit of Argument	18-19

V.	TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY DENYING DEFENDANTS POST-CONVICTION CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO OBJECT TO IMPROPER JURY INSTRUCTION DENIED DEFENDANT A FAIR TRIAL	20-21
	A. Scope of Review	20
	B. Merit of Review	20-21
VI.	TRIAL JUDGE ABUSED HIS DISCRETION IN DENYING DEFENDANTS POST-CONVICTION MOTION CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO OBJECT TO IMPERMISSIBILITY SUGGESTIVE IN-COURT IDENTIFICATIONS DENIED DEFENDANTS RIGHT TO FAIR TRIAL	22-25
	A. Scope of Review	22
	B. Merit of Argument	22-25
VII.	TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY DENYING DEFENDANTS CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO OBJECT TO FALSE EXPERT TESTIMONY PRESENTED BY PROSECUTION DENIED DEFENDANT A FAIR TRIAL	26-27
	A. Scope of Review	26
	B. Merit of Argument	26-27
VIII.	TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY DENYING DEFENDANTS POST-CONVICTION CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL NOTIFIED THE COURT OF POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST WHICH DENIED DEFENDANT RIGHT TO THE EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF CONFLICT FREE COUNSEL	28-29
	A. Scope of Review	28

CONCLUSION

TABLE OF CITATIONS

United States Supreme Court Cases	
<u>Beck v. Ohio</u> , 379 U.S. 89	9, 21
<u>Chapman v. California</u> , 386 U.S. 18	24
<u>Cuyler v. Sullivan</u> , 446 U.S. 343	13, 29
<u>Franks v. Delaware</u> , 438 U.S. 14	20
<u>Giles v. Maryland</u> , Supra	13
<u>Holloway v. Arkansas</u> , 435 U.S. 475	28
<u>Kimmelman v. Morrison</u> , 477 U.S. 365	8
<u>Mason v. Brathwaite</u> , 432 U.S. 118	23
<u>Napue v. Illionis</u> , 360 U.S. 264, 269	13, 26
<u>Neil v. Biggers</u> , 409 U.S. 188	22
<u>Oregon v. Kennedy</u> , 456 U.S. 667(1962)	15, 16
<u>Satterwhite v. Texas</u> , 486 U.S. 249	28
<u>Stovall v. Denno</u> , 388 U.S. 293	22
<u>Stirone v. United States</u> , 361 U.S. 212 (1960)	12
<u>Simmons v. United States</u> , 390 U.S. 384	24
<u>Strickland v. Washington</u> , 466 U.S. 668	10, 15, 18, 20, 26
<u>United States v. Ash</u> , 413 U.S. 300	12
<u>Wood v. Georgia</u> , 450 U.S. 261	29
Cases	
<u>Brown v. Craven</u> , 424 F2d. 1167 (9 th Cir)	29
<u>Campbell v. Rice</u> , 265 F3d. 879 (9th Cir.)	28

A241

<u>Blanco v. Singletary</u> , 943 F2d. 1477 (11th Cir.).....	10
<u>Delaware v. Cooley</u> , 457 A2d. 352 Del. Supr.	8, 20
<u>Fensteren v. State</u> , 509 A2d. 1112.....	16
<u>Garner v. State</u> , 314 A2d. 908 Del. Supr.	8, 20
<u>Johnson v. State</u> , 550 A2d. 903 Del. Supr.	18
<u>Lewis v. State</u> , 757 A2d. 709 Del. Supr.....	28
<u>Morris v. State</u> , Del SUPR. 256, 2000.....	5, 15
<u>Pennewell v. State</u> , 822 A2d. 397 Del. Supr.....	8
<u>Secrest v. State</u> , 697 A2d. 64 Del. Supr.....	18
<u>State v. Walker</u> , 444 A2d. 277 Del. Sup. Ct.	21
<u>Tejado v. Dubois</u> , 142 F3d. 18 (1st Cir.)	10, 20
<u>Trump v. State</u> , 753 A2d. 964.....	16
<u>United States v. Basurto</u> , 497 F2d. 781 (9th Cir.).....	10, 13
<u>United States v. Emanuele</u> , 51 F3d. 1123 (3rd Cir.).....	22, 23
<u>United States v. Narcisco</u> , 466 F. Supp. 252 (3rd Cir.)	23
<u>Wilson v. Commonwealth</u> , 695 SW2d 854, 857 (Ky. 1985).....	24, 25
<u>Woody v. State</u> , 765 A2d. 1257 Del Supr.....	8
 STATUTES AND RULES	
Delaware Rules of Conduct 3.3 (a). 4.....	12

Nature and stage of the proceedings

ON March 3rd, 2005 defendant filed a Post-Conviction Relief in the Superior Court Sussex County. On April 27, 2005, Honorable T. Henley Graves denied defendant's request and on May 23rd, defendant filed a Notice of Appeal to this Court of Superior Courts appealing the April 27th, 2005 denial of defendant Post-Conviction motion.

SUMMARY OF ARGUMENTS

1. Whether defense counsel failed to properly litigate defendant, Alonzo Morris', 4th amendment claim competently; denying defendant's right to a fair trial and the effective assistance of counsel.

2. Whether defense counsel's failure to litigate diligently and competently defendant's Motion to Dismiss, allowed government to obtain an indictment based on known perjured testimony resulting in a denial of the defendant's right to a fair trial and the effective assistance of counsel.

3. Whether defense counsel failed to litigate properly defendant's double jeopardy claim, by failing to question former defense counsel, Ruth Smythe, concerning her failure to object to prosecutorial remarks in closing statement to jury violating the defendant's right to the effective assistance of counsel.

4. Whether defense counsel failed to enter proper objections to state's uses of impermissibly suggestive procedures to identify defendant, constituted a lack of diligent and competent representation that resulted in the denial of the defendant's right to a fair trial and the effective legal assistance.

5. Whether defense counsel failed to object to improper jury instructions requested by prosecution; that foreclosed the jury from considering police fabrication of defendant's arrest warrant and prejudiced the defendant's case.

6. Whether defense counsel failed to vindicate properly defendant's due process rights by allowing expert testimony on fingerprint analysis to be presented by the

1 prosecution despite the fact that the prosecution failed to comply with rule 16 discovery
2 requests giving notice that such tests was ever performed.

3
4 7. Whether defense counsel failed to defend zealously Alonzo Morris' due process
5 rights by allowing expert testimony by the eye doctor on the victim's visual acuity to go
6 unchallenged, although counsel knew this testimony to be false, denied defendant a fair
7 trial.

8
9 8. Whether defendant's request to the trial court for inquiry into a potential conflict
10 of interest between the defendant and defense counsel, ignored by the trial court,
11 constituted a judicial abuse of discretion.

A245

STATEMENT OF FACTS

On November 1st, 1999, Officer Daniel Davis of the Georgetown Police Department without a warrant entered Alonzo Morris' (here and after defendant) residence to make a felony arrest.

(A13-A16) Officer Davis took defendant before a magistrate at Justice of the Peace Court number 3 in Sussex County, ~~presented, inconsistent, inaccurate, and generalized~~ information in his questionable warrant and affidavit of probable cause to justify the arrest of the defendant.

(A17-A23) On November 4th, Officer Michael Barlow of the Georgetown Police Department testified during the Preliminary hearing that upon his arrival at the scene of the assault, he spoke with the victim, James Bibbins, who he, ~~Officer Barlow~~ thought identified "Jerrold Copes" as the attacker. (A24-A31) ~~Armed with only the inaccurate information that George Swan McCrea knew and could identify the defendant, the false information that four employees from Harvey's Plumbing identified the defendant via photo line-up, and the inconsistent information in the warrant's affidavit of probable cause, Officer Daniel Davis, the state's only witness before Grand Jury and Prosecutor James Adkins obtained a true bill of indictment.~~ (A32-A42, also A1 docket no. 2 date 1/11/2000) During the defendant's first trial on March 13th, 2000 in the presence of the jury, each witness was asked for the first time if he or she could identify the defendant. (A32-A34) On March 22nd, 2000 Defense Counsel, Ruth M. Smythe, filed a Motion for Judgment of Acquittal (A45-A55) but Smythe failed to buttress the motion with supporting facts with regards to the defendant's claims, or make oral arguments in furtherance of Alonzo Morris' plea for acquittal.

On March 31st, 2000, Ruth Smythe filed a Notice of Appeal based only upon defendant's violation of probation. (A3, docket no. 31 date 6/5/00) Defendant obtained private Counsel and on March 28th, 2002, defendant's conviction was overturned by this court.¹ (Morris v. State 258, 2000). On May 9th, 2002 private counsel withdrew and Superior Court Judge T. Henley Graves appointed James Liguori as defense counsel. (A5-A7) July 15th, 2002 Liguori filed a Motion to Dismiss, pursuant to Del.Crim.R. 12(b)(1). (A56-A59) September 6th, 2002 defense counsel presented this motion before Superior Court, Sussex County Honorable T. Henley Graves presiding. Prosecutor James Adkins (A32-33, A60-A79), Officer Daniel Davis (A80-A92) and Officer Michael Barlow (A93-A76) both of the Georgetown Police Department testified in this matter. Judge Graves denied defendant's claim as without merit.² (A97-A114) Defense Counsel, James Liguori, admitted his failure to establish the identities of those who testified before the Grand Jury. This inadequate representation produced conflicting interests between defendant and counsel (A102-A110). Defendant then filed a Writ of Prohibition with this court date 9/11/02. (A115-A116) Defense Counsel filed for ex-parte hearing with Superior Court to inquire into ~~a~~ conflict of interest between defendant and defense Counsel (A117). Superior Court never inquired into the matter. (A8)

On November 12th, 2002 defendant's second trial began. Defense Counsel's opening statement was that police rushed to judgment. (A118)

James Bibbins (the victim) stated that on November 1st, 1999, he told a police officer "Junior Copes" assaulted him (A119-A127). Bibbins stated that he never told witnesses or police what the incident was about. (A136-A146) and (A128-A131) On cross examination Bibbins identified Morris as his attacker. (A132-A134) Defense counsel established that a "Jerrold" did live with

1. ¹ Ex. A. Morris v. State. Del Supr. 256, 2000

2. Please review (A41-A44: A58, A64,65, A78-A89, A91-A95)

1 Lenora during the time Bibbins was there. (A135) ~~Rick Hughes an employee from Harvey's~~
 2 ~~plumbing gave an account of the incident on November 1st, 1999. (A147-A151) This was~~
 3 ~~Hughes second in-court identification done in front the jury. Defendant requested James Liguori~~
 4 ~~to investigate and to introduce two witnesses with whom Hughes communicated concerning the~~
 5 ~~identity of the accused. (A154-A157) Hughes spoke with three inmates by phone while each~~
 6 ~~person was housed with Morris at Sussex Correctional Institution, specifically inquiring about~~
 7 ~~Morris' identity.~~ Officer Davis testified that he did two separate finger print tests for latents on
 8 the pvc pipe both of which were never disclosed in defendants Rule 16 discovery request. (A162-
 9 A164) Defense Counsel presented Russell McNair of the Delaware State Police, a finger print
 10 expert but refused to request the P.V.C. pipe be tested to determine if Davis's testimony was
 11 true. (A165-A178) Prosecution presented Dr. Carl Maschuer (ophthalmologist) to testify
 12 concerning victim's James Bibbins' eye sight. On March 14th, 2000, Maschuer testified that
 13 Bibbins visual acuity was 20/70 in his remaining eye (left eye); then on November 13th, 2002,
 14 Mascher stated Bibbins visual acuity worsened from 20/40 to 20/50 in contradiction of both
 15 medical records and testimony given by Maschuer on March 14th, 2000. (A191-A196) Defense
 16 Counsel petitioned the trial court for a Post-trial Motion to Suppress, at the close of evidence for
 17 both parties. (A197-A204) Prosecution requested a jury instruction to cure any negative
 18 impression upon the jury of police wrongdoing in reference to defendant's warrant-less arrest
 19 (see Ex C page 13 Judge's Charge to Jury)

20
 21 On March 19th, 2002 this court affirmed the Superior Court's Ruling denying defendants
 22 direct appeal. (see ex D) On March 3rd, 2005 defendant filed Post Conviction Relief, arguing
 23 that defense counsel's ineffective assistance denied defendant a fair trial by failing to litigate
 24 properly the defendants 4th amendment claim; failing to competently litigate defendant's Due
 25 Process Rights allowing the State to obtain indictment based upon false evidence; failing to
 26 properly litigate defendant's Double Jeopardy Claim; failing to object to impermissibly
 27 suggested procedures, and to identify defendant; failing to object to improper jury instruction
 28 that foreclosed the jury from considering police fabrication in obtaining warrant for arrest;
 failing to object to expert testimony by Officer Davis concerning finger print test and eye

1 examination results that were never provided under Rule 16, and by failure of trial court to
2 inquire into potential conflict of interest. (A12- A229) Superior Court Judge T. Henely Graves
3 denied each of defendant's arguments. (see Ex E. Superior Court decision dated 4/27/05) This
4 Appeal followed.

AZ49.

ARGUMENT

I. SUPERIOR COURT ABUSED IT'S DISCRETION BY DENYING DEFENDANTS CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO LITIGATE PROPERLY DEFENDANT'S 4TH AMENDMENT CLAIMS COMPETENTLY DENIED DEFENDANT'S RIGHT TO A FAIR TRIAL DUE TO INEFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL.

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

The Courts standard of review is whether the Superior Court abused it's discretion in denying defendant's claim that counsels failure to litigate properly defendants 4th Amendment claims denied defendants right to the effective assistance of counsel and a fair trial. *see* Kimmelman v. Morrison 477 U.S. 365(1986) The issue of the sufficiency of the information within the arrest warrant's affidavit of probable cause is reviewed de novo. A determination of the historical facts leading up to defendant's warrantless arrest and a decision as to whether the historical facts viewed from the stand point of an objectively reasonable police officer amount to reasonable ground to believe defendant committed a crime. *see* Garner v. State 314A2d.908 (Del Supr.); Delaware v. Cooley 457A2d.352 Del Supr.); Woody v. State 765A2d.1257 (Del supr.)

B. MERIT OF ARGUMENT

Superior Court Criminal Rules have held that motions to suppress be filed no later than ten days after the date of initial review. *Pennewell v. State* 822 A2d.397 (Del Supr.) Defense counse elected not to petition the trial court with a showing by preponderance of evidence that a false statement either knowingly, intentionally, or with reckless disregard for the truth was included in the warrant affidavit by affiant pursuant to Superior Court rule 12 (b)(3) or Superior Court Rule 41 (f). The failure

1 of defense counsel to file a motion to suppress prior to the trial resulted in the waiver
2 of the defendant's right to a full and fair hearing on the merit of defendant's fourth
3 amendment claims. (A197-A204). Defense counsel's incompetence allowed the
4 prosecution to proceed to trial without affording the defendant the opportunity to
5 challenge the veracity of the warrant's affidavit and have the court make a
6 determination as to whether probable cause existed when the officer's took the
7 defendant into custody, making a felony arrest, without a warrant. A determination
8 that police lacked probable cause to arrest the defendant would have rendered all
9 evidence obtained as a direct result of the unlawful arrest inadmissible as evidence
10 against Alonzo Morris, the accused. An arrest without a warrant bypasses the
11 safeguards provided by an objective pre-determination of probable cause and
12 substitutes a far less reliable procedure vulnerable to the shortcomings of hind-sight
13 judgment and subjectivity. Here, the police officer's sworn statement of direct,
14 personal contact between the officer and victim induced a prudent and disinterested
15 magistrate to credit this statement as a reasonable ground to believe that the defendant
16 committed a crime. Beck v. Ohio 379 U.S. at 96
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

ARGUMENT

II. DEFENSE COUNSEL FAILED TO ADEQUATELY INVESTIGATE AND PRESENT EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT DEFENDANT'S CLAIM; THAT FALSE EVIDENCE WAS USED BY STATE TO OBTAIN INDICTMENT.

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

The standard and Scope of review is whether the Superior Court abused it's discretion in denying defendant's claim that counsel failed to properly litigate defendant's 6th Amendment provision, failing to properly investigate and present evidence to trial court supporting defendant's claim that false information was given to grand jury by state witness to obtain indictment. *United States v. Basurto* 497 F2d.781 (9th Cir.1974); (see ex E pages 3 and 4)

B. MERIT OF ARGUMENT

Defendant's rights to Due Process were violated where defendant had to stand trial on an indictment which government knew was based on perjured testimony, the perjured testimony was material and jeopardy had not yet attached. *United States v. Basutro* 497 F2d.781 (9th Cir. 1974) Defendant must show that defense counsel's representation fell below an objective standard of reasonableness and that defense was prejudiced by counsel's errors to the extent that there is a reasonable probability that the outcome of defendant's case would have been different if not for defense counsel's poor representation. *Strickland v. Washington* 466 U.S.668, (1984); *Blanco v. Singletary* 943 F2d. 1477(11th Cir.1999) and *Tejeda v. Dubois* 142 F3d. (1st Cir.1998) Defense counsel filed a motion to Dismiss on 7/16/02 arguing Double Jeopardy and dismissal of the indictment due to perjurious and/or erroneous evidence presented before grand jury to obtain a true bill of indictment. (A56-A59) On 6/9/02 defense counsel presented Superior Court with this motion. Defense counsel questioned Prosecutor James Adkins (A78,79) and two police officers from the

1 Georgetown Police Department, Daniel Davis (A80-A92) and Michael Barlow(A93-
2 A96), in regard to the defendant's grand jury argument. Each witness stated that he
3 neither knew nor was a part of the Grand Jury proceeding. Superior Court Judge T.
4 Henley Graves states that "there are no transcripts of the grand jury testimony and no
5 court reporter was present during testimony or voting." (see ex F) Defense counsel
6 openly admits his failure to adequately argue defendants 5th Amendment claim. (A97-
7 A98) Defense counsel failed to establish who was present at Grand Jury proceedings.
8 November 5, 1999, four days after defendant's unlawful warrantless arrest,
9 prosecutor James Adkins subpoenaed Officer Daniel Davis to testify before Grand
10 Jury on November 15, 1999. (A41, 42)

11 No other witnesses were requested to appear before the Grand Jury (A43-A44)

12
13 No witnesses had identified defendant prior to this proceeding, nor after this hearing
14 until March 13th, 2000 during defendant's first trial. (A33-34) Defendant's arrest
15 based upon the false affidavit of probable cause and false testimony that defendant
16 was identified by witnesses via photo line-up and also by witness Georgie Swan
17 McCrea who the state claimed knew the defendant and provided the actual identity of
18 the accused to police. (A13-A40) This was the only information available to the state
19 at time of Grand Jury hearing. (A80-A88) The defense had every reason to conclude
20 that Officer Davis' testimony consisted of the information given by him in the
21 warrant's affidavit and that Officer Barlow's preliminary hearing testimony
22 concerning the process of identification performed by police, were the bases that
23 initiated the prosecution; therefore defense counsel's failure to present the Court with
24 the State's Subpoena of Officer Davis to testify at the Grand Jury hearing and
25 Prosecutor James Adkins signature of the *Indictment*, (A44), denied the defendant's
26 rights to presentation of, and inquiry into evidence necessary to litigate competently,
27 the defendant's claim. United States and Delaware 5th Amendment provides that, "No
28 person shall be held to answer for a capital or otherwise infamous crime unless on a

1 presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury..." The purpose for this safeguard is to
2 limit a person's jeopardy to offences charged by a group of his fellow citizens acting
3 independently of either the prosecutor or Judge. *Stirone v. United States* 361 U.S.212
4 (1960) Delaware Rule of Conduct 3.3(a),(4) states: "A lawyer shall not knowingly
5 offer evidence that the lawyer knows to be false. If the lawyer has offered material
6 evidence and comes to know of its falsity the lawyer shall take reasonable remedial
7 measures." Defense counsel's failure to establish the identity of those present at the
8 Grand Jury proceeding in the absence of any evidence from the State to contradict
9 defendant's claim resulted in the denial of defendant's right to counsel at a critical
10 stage in defendants trial. Counsel failed to subject the prosecution's case to
11 meaningful adversarial testing; the grand jury relied upon the prosecutor (James
12 Adkins) to initiate and to prepare this criminal case, and to investigate properly all the
13 information which came before it. James Adkins' signature of the indictment ensures
14 that he was present while the grand jury heard Officer Davis' testimony. Adkins
15 called and questioned the witness and drew the indictment. The state had a duty
16 which attached at the point it learned of the perjury before the Grand Jury to
17 investigate and to cure the infraction. To allow the defendant to stand trial when the
18 prosecutor knew that Morris was never identified by witnesses via photo line-up, and
19 was aware that the victim never made the statement enclosed in the warrant affidavit,
20 and knew that the police had no evidence other than the aforementioned false
21 testimony to present to grand jury, only allowed the cancer to grow. The adversarial
22 process protected by the 6th Amendment requires the accused have counsel acting in
23 the role of an advocate, and the right to the effective assistance of counsel. Therefore,
24 it is the right of the accused to require the prosecution's case to survive the crucible of
25 meaningful adversarial testing. The text of the 6th Amendment requires assistance to
26 the defendant when confronted with the intricacies of the law and the zealous
27 advocacy of the prosecutor. *United States v. Ash* 413 U.S.300,309 (1973) The 6th
28 Amendment is meant to assure fairness in the adversary criminal process and unless
the accused receives the effective assistance of counsel, "a serious risk of injustice

1 infects the trial itself.” Cuyler v. Sullivan 446 U.S. 343 Defense counsel failed to act
2 in the role of an advocate. The adversarial process lost its character as a
3 confrontation between adversaries when the defense failed to provide the trial court
4 with the prosecution’s subpoena of Officer Davis, the State’s sole witness, to testify
5 before the Grand Jury on 11/5/99 (A1,A42), Prosecutor James Adkins signature of
6 the indictment on 11/15/99, the date of the grand jury proceeding (A43,44) and the
7 inability of prosecution to provide the court with any information to contradict the
8 defendant’s claim that false information within the warrant’s affidavit and false
9 preliminary hearing testimony concerning the process used to identify defendant were
10 not available as exculpatory evidence to assist the grand jury in formulating an
11 unbiased decision. These material breaches are supported by the legal standing that,
12 “A conviction obtained through use of false evidence known to be such by
13 representatives of the state must fall under the 14th Amendment”. Napue v. Illinois,
14 Supra. “The principle that a state may not knowingly use false evidence, including
15 false testimony, to obtain a tainted conviction, implicit in any concept of ordered
16 liberty...” See Giles v. Maryland Supra Id. at 74.

17
18 The long standing rule that the prosecution’s use of known false testimony at trial
19 requires reversal of conviction must extend to situations where the prosecution
20 allowed the defendant to stand upon false evidence. There are severe and material
21 consequences to defendants when perjured Grand Jury testimony is introduced at
22 trials, because defendants have no effective means of cross examination or rebuttal of
23 any perjured testimony given at a grand jury proceeding. United States v. Basurto 497
24 2d.781,786(9th Cir.1974) Defense counsel’s failure to provide trial court with any
25 exculpatory information impaired the integrity of the adjudicative process. This
26 impairment was evident in every probable cause determination from arrest, to
27 preliminary hearing to Grand Jury testimony, all of which require that an oath be
28 sworn verifying the veracity and sincerity of the information provided by the state.
and had to be remedied at earliest opportunity. Impairment of Grand Jury’s ability to

ARGUMENT

III. DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO PROPERLY LITIGATE DEFENDANT'S DOUBLE JEOPARDY CLAIM VIOLATED DEFENDANT'S RIGHT TO THE EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL.

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

The scope of review is whether the Superior Court abused its discretion in denying defendant's Post Conviction claim, that counsel's (James Ligouri's) failure to question the Public Defender Ruth Smythe, (counsel for defendant's first trial), concerning her failure to move for a mistrial in a timely manner or to make basic objections to the Prosecutor's improper closing remarks, resulted in the denial of the defendant's right to present evidence leaving the defendant with no control over the course to be followed. Defense counsel's failure to conduct representation in a diligent and competent manner allowed improper closing remarks to go unchallenged, thus precluding defendant's attempt to obtain reversal on appeal. Oregon v. Kennedy 456 U.S. 667 (1962) Strickland v. Washington 466 U.S. 668 (1982)

B. MERIT OF ARGUMENT

During defendant's first trial the prosecutor, James W. Adkins, improperly distorted state's burden of proof. This court reversed defendant's conviction. Defense presented an oral argument for the first time that Delaware should adopt an independent statute ruling that in light of egregious misconduct on part of prosecution, Double Jeopardy should bar retrial. (A242-A255) This Court declined to address the claim, ruling this issue not ripe for determination. Morris v. State 795 A2d.656 On remand, defense filed a Motion to Dismiss on this issue (A56-58) The Court appointed defense

1 counselor, James Liguori, presented the motion before Superior Court Judge
2 T. Henley Graves on 9/6/02. Liguori questioned prosecutor concerning his
3 improper remarks, arguing to the Court that prosecution took advantage of
4 public defender (A256-A265) Ironically trial court found the record to be
5 replete with examples of the prosecutor bending over backwards and malsing
6 every attempt to ensure a fair and unbiased trial for the defendant, failing to
7 safeguard the defendant's rights and at the same time zealously prosecuting
8 this case (A266) Defense counsel over defendant's objections refused to
9 question Public Defender, Ruth Smythe concerning her failure to object to or
10 to seek a mistrial in regard to prosecutorial misconduct in closing statement to
11 jury. Fensteren v. State 509A2d.1112, Trump v. State 753 A2d.964 Trial
12 Court ruled, that without a mistrial application Oregon v. Kennedy does not
13 apply to defendant's case.(A267-A269) Although the trial court ruled
14 prosecutorial misconduct was a mistake by prosecutor, it held that: **At his**
15 **(defendant's) trial, there was no mistrial application.** "The defense is
16 **presumed to be in control of its destiny.**" "By not electing to apply for a
17 **mistrial, the defense made the decision to take the case to verdict.**" "But
18 **the defense also knew that if convicted, there would be grounds to seek**
19 **reversal on appeal.**" Without a mistrial or mistrial application, this can
20 **be said to be much ado about nothing.**" (see ex F pg 8) Defense counsel's
21 failure to establish Smythe's continual ineffectiveness throughout defendant's
22 first trial was clearly poor judgment and defense had no factual advantage or
23 reason not to use this evidence. Public defender Smythe allowed the State to
24 use false information to arrest. (A13) Preliminary hearing testimony
25 concerning identification was false, and allowed the state to obtain indictment
26 and impermissibly suggestive in court identifications on March 13th, 2000,
27 first day of defendant's first trial (A48-A55, A14-A27, A32-A34) More
28 importantly Smythe after first trial filed a notice of appeal with this court,
criminal action number 596-08-0631, defendant's violation of probation

1 sentence.(A209-A211) Smythe's incompetence provided the defense with a
2 consistent pattern of ineffectiveness by public defender's office, denying
3 defendant his rights, under the 6th Amendment, to counsel at a critical stage of
4 defendant's trial which should have been presented to the trial court, included
5 in it's decision and record for this Honorable court's consideration on appeal.
6 Defendant was denied the opportunity to present evidence to show public
7 defender's actions were not motivated by a tactical or strategic act on the
8 behalf of the defense, but rather an act of collusion between her-self and the
9 prosecution. Failure of defense counsel to question effectively public
10 defender, Ruth Smythe concerning her failure to request a mistrial in regard to
11 the state's burden shifting closing argument and her (Smythe's) failure to file
12 a notice of appeal based upon defendant criminal conviction not his violation
13 of probation would have denied the trial court the presumption that, "the
14 defense is presumed to be in control of it's destiny." Defendant did not make
15 a choice to carry the case to verdict, he did not have the legal knowledge, the
16 legal advise, or the wherewithal to give informed consent either implicitly or
17 explicitly that would have led to this conclusion. The defendant did not have
18 the competence to act upon such legal circumstances with the intent challenge
19 the issue on direct appeal. (see ex F pg 8)
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

ARGUMENT

IV. TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION IN DENYING DEFENDANT'S POST-CONVICTION CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO OBJECT TO THE STATE'S USE OF EXPERT TESTIMONY REGARDING THE FINGERPRINT TEST PERFORMED BY POLICE THAT WAS NEVER PROVIDED TO DEFENSE PURSUANT TO RULE 16.

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

The scope of review is whether the trial court abused its discretion in denying the defendant's claim that trial counsel's failure to object to use of expert testimony by state violated defendant's right to a fair trial. *Strickland v. Washington* 466 U.S. 668 (1984); *Johnson v. State* 550 A2d 903,911 (Del Supr. 1988)

B. MERIT OF ARGUMENT

The Court abused its discretion in denying defendant's claim that trial counsel's failure to object to State's use of expert testimony concerning fingerprint analysis without providing an expert report denied defendant a fair trial. Rule 16(c) provides a continuing duty to disclose, which includes the duty to disclose the substance of an opinion, as soon as the decision is made to call a witness. *Secrest v. State* 697 A2d at 64 Here, the state was subject to the discovery obligation. The State did not disclose the substance of the opinion. Thus, trial counsel's cross examination was completely adlib and unguided. (A162-A164) Defendant presented expert testimony by Russell McNatt, Finger Print Section Supervisor for the State Bureau of Identification for the Delaware State Police (A165-A178). Detective Daniel Davis of the Georgetown Police Department testified for the State's case-in-chief that he

1 performed two finger print tests, fuming, and latent finger print analysis both
2 of which were never disclosed to defense under Rule 16 or Jencks Act. On
3 March 13th, 2002, Detective Davis testified during trial that he had performed
4 a fuming fingerprint test, which was never provided by state in its discovery
5 response nor following testimony pursuant to the requirements under the
6 Jencks Act. (A158-A164) This undisclosed expert testimony denied defense
7 the crucial opportunity to prepare any response to such evidence. Defense
8 counsel's failure to object to a clear violation of Rule 16(a)(1); (c),(D)and (E)
9 resulting in the denial of the defendant's right to petition the trial court to have
10 the P.V.C. pipe re-tested by a unbiased expert to determine if the condition of
11 the weapon actually prevented police from obtaining any fingerprints from the
12 P.V.C. pipe and the ability to reach a conclusive determination as to whether
13 or not the P.V.C. pipe was tested properly by police and whether testimony
14 concerning the P.V.C. pipe was accurate was never presented to jury. Defense
15 counsel's failure to object to state's use of undisclosed expert testimony
16 concerning the police officer's fuming fingerprint test precluded defendant
17 from conducting a diligent investigation and from presenting evidence to
18 show that defendant never possessed the weapon.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

ARGUMENT

V. TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION IN DENYING THE DEFENDANT'S POST CONVICTION CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO OBJECT TO IMPROPER JURY INSTRUCTIONS DENIED DEFENDANT A FAIR TRIAL.

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

The Scope of review is whether the trial court's denial of defendant's claims that defense counsel's failure to object to improper jury instructions denied defendant a fair trial. Strickland v. Washington 466 U.S.668 (1984) and Tejada v. Dubois 142 F3d 18 (1st Cir.1998)

B. MERIT OF ARGUMENT

On March 13th, 2002, trial prosecutor, James Adkins, petitioned the trial court for a curative instruction, to insure the jury was made aware police did not unlawfully arrest the defendant (A205-A208). United States and Delaware Constitutional law prohibit arrests with or without a warrant, which are not supported by probable cause. Garner v. State 314 A2d, U.S.C.A. Const. Amend. 4.

The issue before the trial court for consideration was whether, given the information presented by both the prosecution and the defense, viewed in light of the unbiased application of law, the police had probable cause to make a warrantless felony arrest. Franks v. Delaware 438 U.S. 14; Delaware v. Cooley 457 A2d. 352 Defense counsel's incompetence allowed the prosecution to have a curative instruction given to the jury which prohibited the jury from considering the arrest of the defendant as an unlawful arrest in violation of state and federal law. (see ex C pg 15)

1
2 Although, police are permitted to make felony arrest without an arrest
3 warrant, absent probable cause such an arrest is unlawful U.S.C.A. Const.
4 Amend 4; Del. C. Ann. Const. Art.1 section 6. The law requires police
5 officers in all valid arrests, conducted with or without warrants, to possess
6 information which would justify a reasonable man in believing that a crime
7 had been committed. Beck Ohio 379 U.S. 89; State v. Walker 444 A2d.277
8 (Del. Sup. ct. 1982) An examination of the warrant's affidavit of probable
9 cause and the sworn testimony of affiant Detective Daniel Davis, show that
10 police intentionally misrepresented information to obtain the arrest warrant.
11 (A13, A15-A23) Defense counsel's failure to present the trial court with
12 relevant facts and supporting case law to show the court that defendant's
13 arrest was in-fact unlawful, allowed the prosecution to request and be given a
14 curative instruction concerning the legality of the unlawful arrest of defendant
15 and denied the defendant's right to a jury instruction that properly applied the
16 law, allowing for a fair, measured, determination by jury.
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

ARGUMENT

VI. TRIAL JUDGE ABUSED HIS DISCRETION IN DENYING DEFENDANT'S POST-CONVICTION MOTION CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO OBJECT TO IMPERMISSIBLY SUGGESTIVE IN-COURT IDENTIFICATIONS DENIED DEFENDANT THE RIGHT TO A FAIR TRIAL.

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

The scope of review is whether the Superior Court abused its discretion in denying movant's Post-Conviction motion claim that counsel failed to object to impermissibly suggestive in-court identifications of defendant. *Stovall v. Denno* 388 U.S. 293 (1967), *U.S. v. Emanuele* 51 F.3d 1123 (3rd cir, 1995) and *U.S.C.A. Const. Amends.5, 14*

B. MERIT OF ARGUMENT

Government identification procedure violates due process when it is unnecessarily suggestive and creates substantial risk of misidentification *Neil v. Biggers* 409 U.S. 188,198 (1972)

1. On March 13th, 2000, during defendant's first trial, the victim, James Bibbins, was asked by the prosecutor to stand up and to look around the court room to see if he could identify the assailant who assaulted him. (A276) Bibbins, after being told by the prosecutor to sit down, after he looked throughout the entire court room, testified that he did not see the person who hit him in the courtroom. The prosecutor later presented expert testimony from the victim's eye doctor that Bibbins' visual activity was 20/70, which meant that Bibbins could not identify facial features that were more than twelve or fifteen feet away. (A181-A185) The prosecutor even measured the distance from defendant to witness stand to justify Bibbins's failure to identify Alonzo Morris, the defendant, as his attacker. (A184-A189) During

1 defendant's second trial, James Bibbins(the victim), on cross examination,
2 identified the defendant as his attacker. (A132,A133) Defense counsel's
3 failure to object to any in-court identifications resulted in the denial of
4 defendant's right to a fair trial since defense counsel's inaction left unresolved
5 the key issue of the origin of the victim's recollection or identification of his
6 assailant. Specifically, the defense counsel failed to establish whether or not
7 the victim's recollection or identification of the assailant was that of an
8 independent witness or the result of suggestion by the prosecution. (A238-
9 A240) At defendant's second trial, expert testimony from the victim's
10 ophthalmologist, Dr. Maschuer, testified that Bibbins had a visual acuity of
11 20/50, which would have allowed him to identify facial features more than 30
12 to 40 feet in distance also allowing the victim to obtain a Delaware drivers
13 license. A suggestive and unnecessary identification procedure does not
14 violate due process so long as the identification possesses sufficient aspects of
15 reliability, for reliability is the "linch pin" in determining the admissibility of
16 identification testimony. *Mason v. Brathwaite* 432 U.S. 106 In determining
17 the reliability of identification procedures the 3rd circuit used a totality of the
18 circumstances test. Only factors relating to the reliability of the identification
19 are relevant to a due process analysis. Independent evidence of culpability
20 will not cure a tainted identification procedure, nor will exculpatory
21 information ban the admission of reliable identification testimony, *U.S. v.*
22 *Emanuele* 51 F3d. 1126 (3rd cir.1995) citing *Mason v. Brathwaite* 432 U.S.118
23 Eye witness identifications must be those of Eyewitnesses not the product of
24 Governmental suggestion, intentional or unintentional, subtle or overt.
25 *See United States v. Narcisco* 446 F. Supp. 252 (1997) The specific events
26 leading to the victim's, James Bibbins' second opportunity to identify the
27 accused was so impermissibly suggestive as to give rise to a substantial
28 likelihood of irreparable misidentification

(see *Simmons v. United States* supra, 390 U.S. 384. The Witnesses' original opportunity to observe the defendant, the degree of attention during that observation, the accuracy of the initial description, the witness' degree of certainty when viewing defendant and the length of time between crime and identification are to be considered in the totaling of circumstances test. The defendant was denied the opportunity show that the prosecution arranged each confrontation by deliberately arranging both in court identifications which singled out the defendant in open court in the presence of the jury. *Wilson v. Commonwealth* 695 SW2d 854, 857 (Ky. 1985) Although the prosecution presented two in-court identifications by James Bynum and Irishia Mitchell, the victim's testimony was central to prosecution, therefore the prosecution's prejudicial actions with respect to the victim are at the crux of the defendant's claim that he was effectively denied the right to fair trial. Defense counsel's failure to object to the suggestive in-court identification procedures which singled out the defendant and allowed the victim, James Bibbins, to identify Alonzo Morris as the assailant denied defendant's right to the effective assistance of counsel and contributed to the conviction of the accused. *Chapman v. California* 386 U.S. 18, 24 (1967).

1. On March 13th, 2000 the prosecution asked witness, Rick Hughes to identify the assailant for the first time during trial in the presence of the jury (A33,34). During the defendant's second trial, Hughes was again asked by prosecution to identify defendant during trial proceeding. The prosecution deliberately arranged both impermissible suggestive in-court identifications. To place a defendant at the defense table and ask a witness who has not previously identified defendant under any procedure was unnecessarily suggestive. The Prosecution's false testimony during the preliminary hearing concerning defendant being identified by Mr. Hughes and other co-workers at

1 Harvey's Plumbing (A26) and the Prosecutor's Intentional false representation
2 in response to the defense's request to see the photo array, and the prosecution's
3 inaccurate assertion that the victim and witnesses who identified the defendant
4 knew defendant were never presented to trial court for consideration. (A32-34)
5 The identification procedure pursuant to which Rick Hughes impermissibly
6 suggestive in-court identification were conducted violated defendant's 5th and
7 14th Amendments rights. Defense Counsel failed to present evidence that Hughes
8 questioned inmates during telephone conversations in order to obtain a
9 description of Alonzo Morris. (A154, 155,157) This would have supported a
10 defense objection to the reliability of Hughes identification and the unnecessarily
11 suggestive manner in which the prosecution obtained the in-court identifications.
12 Wilson v. Common Wealth 695 S.W.2d 854, 857 (KY.1985)
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

ARGUMENT

VII. TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY DENYING DEFENDANT'S CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL'S FAILURE TO OBJECT TO FALSE EXPERT TESTIMONY PRESENTED BY THE PROSECUTION DENIED DEFENDANT A FAIR TRIAL.

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

The Scope of review is whether the Superior Court abused its discretion in denying defendant's Post-Conviction claim that defense counsel's failure to object to false testimony, presented by state's expert witness, resulted in a denial of his right to a fair trial. *Napue v. Illinois* 360 U.S. 264,269; *Strickland v. Washington* 466 U.S. 695

B. MERIT OF ARGUMENT

On November 13th, 2002 prosecutor James Adkins called Dr. Carl Maschauer, Ophthalmologist, to give jury testimony concerning the seriousness of victim's injury. (A190) On March 14th, 2000, Prosecutor James Adkins presented evidence given through the expert testimony of Dr. Maschauer that victim, James Bibbins, had no vision in his right eye and had pre-existing visual acuity of 20/70 in his left eye with glasses (A179 – A189) On November 13th, 2002 the prosecution called Dr. Maschauer in its case-in-chief. Maschauer testified that in May of 1999 Bibbins had a visual acuity of 20/40 in his left eye, the victim's best corrective visual acuity with glasses. (A192) Dr. Maschauer stated under oath that a re-examination of the victim's eyesight after the assault shown victim's eye sight worsened from a visual acuity of 20/40 to 20/50 in the victim's left eye. (A193) The victim's visual acuity was a central issue to both prosecution and defense. (A190 – A196 and A277 - A280) Defendant petitioned the trial court and this Honorable Court for Dr. Maschauer's medical records and was unable to obtain the information. (A281, 282) Although Dr. Maschauer's medical records are not present due to time limitations on

1 defendant's briefing schedule, copies will be supplied with defendant's reply brief for
2 this Court's examination.

3 The failure of defense counsel to object to the prosecution's use of false expert testimony
4 denied defendant a fair trial. The jury was unaware that the state presented false testimony which
5 led to questionable determinations. The Prosecutor presented the argument to the jury that
6 Bibbins failure to identify the defendant in a prior hearing was due to the defendant's positioning
7 at defense table. (A280) The Prosecution knew Bibbins had been asked by the prosecutor on
8 March 13th, 2000 to stand, look around the courtroom to see if Bibbins could identify the person
9 who assaulted him. (A276) After being asked to sit down by prosecutor James Adkins, Bibbins
10 stated, "No I don't see him." (A276) Bibbin's vision became an issue to prosecution only after
11 the victim failed to identify Morris in a suggestive in-court procedure as a means to justify
12 Bibbins inability to identify Morris. Under a highly prejudicial procedure, the prosecution sent
13 Bibbins for an eye exam and presented the results of the exam by way of sworn expert testimony.
14 Defendant had a right to show that the testimony of Dr. Mashcauer was false and to show that it
15 was used by the state to justify the failure of the victim to identify Morris as the attacker.
16 Defendant requests the opportunity to have an evidentiary hearing to establish a record of the
17 aforementioned issue for this Court's review.

ARGUMENT

VIII. TRIAL COURT ABUSED ITS DISCRETION BY DENYING DEFENDANT'S POST-CONVICTION CLAIM THAT DEFENSE COUNSEL NOTIFIED THE COURT OF A POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST, WHICH DENIED THE DEFENDANT THE RIGHT TO THE EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF CONFLICT-FREE COUNSEL

A. SCOPE OF REVIEW

The trial Court abused its discretion by denial of defendant's claim that failure of trial judge to inquire into potential conflict of interest between defendant and defense counsel denied the defendant, Alonzo Morris a fair trial. *Holloway v. Arkansas* 435 U.S. 475; *Lewis v. State* 757 A2d 709 (Del.Supr.2000) On September 23rd 2002, defense counsel, James Ligouri petitioned the trial court for a hearing due to a conflict of interest between defendant and himself. (A117) Defendant's 6th amendment right to the effective assistance of counsel provides for representation that is free from conflicts of interest, requiring automatic reversal where the trial court fails to give the defendant an opportunity to show that a potential conflict impermissibly imperils his right to a fair trial. *Lewis v. State* 757 A2d.709 (Del.Supr.2000) Where the trial court is on notice that a potential conflict of interest exists and instructs the parties to proceed to trial without making inquiry, the court has failed to protect the defendants essential right to counsel and to a fair trial. As a result, the legal process is "contaminated." quoting *Satterwhite v. Texas* 486 U.S. 249; *Campbell v. Rice* 265 F3d.878 (9th Cir. 2001) The Trial Judge did not inquire into the potential conflict between defendant and counsel prior to trial. There are no records to support trial court's decision that it resolved this issue or even responded to defense counsel's petition. Where the trial court knows of a conflict of interest and fails to conduct an inquiry, the reviewing court can assure that

1 the conflict resulted in effective assistance of counsel. Wood v. Georgia 450 U.S. 261,
2 273; Cuyler Supra. 446 U.S. 348

3
4 A review of the Superior Court docket sheet for the date of September 23rd, 2002 up
5 through defendants second trial, shows that no inquiry was made by the trial court on
6 this issue (A8-A12) To compel one charged with a grievous crime to undergo trial with
7 assistance of an attorney with whom the defendant has become embroiled in an
8 irreconcilable conflict is to deny the defendant of the effective assistance of any counsel
9 whatsoever. Brown v. Craven 424 F, 2d.1167 (9th Cir.)
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CONCLUSION

Wherefore, Defendant _ Below, Appellant Alonzo W. Morris, Jr. respectfully requests that this Court reverse his convictions and remand this case for a new trial.

Respectfully Submitted,

Alonzo Morris, Jr. 

Alonzo W. Morris, Jr. #263971

Delaware Correctional Center

1181 Paddock Road

Smyrna, DE 19977

A271

Westlaw.

900 A.2d 101
 900 A.2d 101, 2006 WL 988041 (Del.Supr.)
 (Cite as: 900 A.2d 101)

MHU
Law Library

Page 1

HBriefs and Other Related Documents

(The decision of the Court is referenced in the Atlantic Reporter in a 'Table of Decisions Without Published Opinions.')

Supreme Court of Delaware.

Alonzo **MORRIS**, Jr., Defendant Below-Appellant,
 v.

STATE of Delaware, Plaintiff Below-Appellee.
No. 2152005.

Submitted: Jan. 27, 2006.

Decided: **April 13, 2006.**

Court Below-Superior Court of the **State** of Delaware
 in and for Sussex County, Cr. ID No. 9911000751.

Before HOLLAND, JACOBS and RIDGELY,
 Justices.

ORDER

JACOBS, Justice.

*1 This 13th day of **April 2006**, upon consideration of the briefs on appeal and the record below, it appears to the Court that:

(1) The defendant-appellant, Alonzo **Morris**, Jr., filed an appeal from the Superior Court's **April 27, 2005** order denying his motion for postconviction relief pursuant to Superior Court Criminal Rule 61. We find no merit to the appeal. Accordingly, we **AFFIRM**.

(2) In November 2002, **Morris**, on retrial, was found guilty by a Superior Court jury of Assault in the First Degree and Possession of a Deadly Weapon During the Commission of a Felony.^{FN1} **Morris'** convictions and sentences were affirmed by this Court on direct appeal.^{FN2}

^{FN1}. **Morris'** original convictions were reversed by this Court in **Morris v. State**, 795 A.2d 653 (Del.2002).

^{FN2}. **Morris v. State**, Del.Supr., No. 21, 2003, C.J., Steele (Mar. 3, 2004).

(3) In this appeal, **Morris** claims that his trial counsel provided ineffective assistance by failing to: a) move to suppress his statement to police on the ground that

there was no probable cause for his arrest; b) properly investigate the **State's** use of false evidence to obtain an indictment; c) present evidence that his counsel in his first trial improperly failed to move for a mistrial on the ground of prosecutorial misconduct; d) object to the **State's** use of improperly suggestive techniques to elicit his in-court identification; e) object to improper jury instructions; f) object to testimony by the **State's** expert regarding the results of fingerprint testing; and g) object to false testimony by an eye doctor regarding the victim's visual acuity. Finally, **Morris** claims that his trial counsel was ineffective due to a conflict of interest.

(4) In order to prevail on his claims of ineffective assistance of counsel, **Morris** must show that his counsel's representation fell below an objective standard of reasonableness and that, but for his counsel's unprofessional errors, there is a reasonable probability that the outcome of the proceedings would have been different.^{FN3} Although not insurmountable, the Strickland standard is highly demanding and leads to a "strong presumption that the representation was professionally reasonable."^{FN4} This Court consistently has held that a defendant must set forth concrete allegations of actual prejudice and substantiate them, or risk summary dismissal.^{FN5}

^{FN3}. **Strickland v. Washington**, 466 U.S. 668, 688, 694 (1984).

^{FN4}. **Flamer v. State**, 585 A.2d 736, 753 (Del.1990).

^{FN5}. **Younger v. State**, 580 A.2d 552, 555-56 (Del.1990).

(5) **Morris'** first claim is that his counsel was ineffective by failing to move to suppress his statement to police on the ground that there was no probable cause for his arrest. At trial, two eyewitnesses, including the victim of the assault, identified **Morris** as the perpetrator. In addition, two other witnesses confirmed the victim's identification of **Morris** as the perpetrator immediately following the attack. In light of the overwhelming evidence against **Morris**, we conclude that there is no reasonable probability that the outcome of the trial would have been any different had his statement to police been suppressed.

900 A.2d 101
 900 A.2d 101, 2006 WL 988041 (Del.Supr.)
 (Cite as: 900 A.2d 101)

Page 2

(6) **Morris** next claims that his counsel was ineffective by failing to demonstrate that the **State** had relied on a false affidavit of probable cause and false testimony about a photo lineup to obtain his indictment. The record reflects that, at an evidentiary hearing prior to **Morris'** second trial, a police officer who had testified before the grand jury stated that he mistakenly assumed **Morris** had appeared in a photo lineup shown to witnesses. At the close of the evidentiary hearing, however, the trial judge ruled that the grand jury had not heard any evidence concerning a photo lineup. The judge also ruled that, while the affidavit of probable cause contained an error regarding **Morris'** name, the error was minor and did not undermine the reliability of the affidavit of probable cause. There was no error on the part of **Morris'** counsel in not pursuing this issue at the second trial and no evidence of any prejudice to **Morris** with respect to this claim.

*2 (7) **Morris'** third claim is based upon his contention that his counsel in his second trial should have presented evidence showing that his counsel in his first trial improperly failed to move for a mistrial on the ground of prosecutorial misconduct due to "collusion" with the prosecutor. There is no factual support in the record for this claim. We find no error on the part of **Morris'** counsel in not pursuing this issue at the second trial and no evidence of any prejudice to **Morris** with respect to this claim.

(8) **Morris'** fourth claim that his counsel failed to object to impermissibly suggestive techniques by the **State** to elicit his in-court identification is without any factual basis. The record reflects that, at trial, **Morris** was identified by the victim and another eyewitness to the attack. There is no evidence that the **State** engaged in any improperly suggestive acts that would have tainted these identifications. Because **Morris** has failed to show that any error on the part of his counsel resulted in prejudice to him with respect to this claim, it, too, must fail.

(9) **Morris'** fifth claim is that his counsel failed to object to the trial judge's improper jury instructions, in particular the instruction that a police officer may effect an arrest for a felony without an arrest warrant. Given the overwhelming evidence identifying **Morris** as the attacker, we find that **Morris** has failed to demonstrate that, even if the instruction had not been given, the outcome of the trial would have been any different.

(10) As his sixth claim, **Morris** argues that his counsel improperly failed to object to the **State's**

expert's testimony regarding the results of fingerprint testing on the PVC pipe that was used in the attack. Specifically, **Morris** argues that, because the **State** did not disclose the opinion of its fingerprint expert prior to his first trial, the defense was not able to have the pipe tested by its own expert. The record reflects, however, that at **Morris'** first trial the **State's** expert testified that he was not able to lift any fingerprints from the pipe. There was no reason for **Morris'** counsel to object to that testimony, since it was favorable to **Morris**. Because **Morris** can show no error on the part of his counsel that resulted in prejudice to him, this claim also must fail.

(11) **Morris** next claims that his counsel failed to object to false testimony given by an expert witness for the **State**. Specifically, he argues that the victim's eye doctor lied about the victim's vision in order to explain why he was unable to identify **Morris** at the first trial, but was able to identify him at the second trial. The record reflects that there was a discrepancy between the eye doctor's testimony at the first trial and his testimony at the second trial. However, because the victim himself testified that the vision in his left eye, which was impaired as a result of the attack, had improved since the first trial, the eye doctor's testimony was not needed in order to explain why the victim was now able to identify **Morris** in court. **Morris** has not demonstrated that any error on the part of his counsel resulted in prejudice to him with respect to this claim.

*3 (12) **Morris'** final claim is that his counsel had a conflict of interest that compromised his ability to provide zealous representation. The record reflects that **Morris** accused his counsel of lying to him, which resulted in the trial judge clearing the courtroom and admonishing **Morris** and his counsel to be respectful to each other. There is nothing in the record, however, to suggest that an actual conflict of interest existed. Nor is there any evidence in the record to suggest that any action taken by **Morris'** counsel resulted in any prejudice to him. We find **Morris'** claim of a conflict of interest on the part of his counsel that negatively affected the outcome of the trial to be without merit.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED that the judgment of the Superior Court is AFFIRMED.

Del.Supr.,2006.
 Morris v. State
 900 A.2d 101, 2006 WL 988041 (Del.Supr.)

Briefs and Other Related Documents ([Back to top](#))

900 A.2d 101

Page 3

900 A.2d 101, 2006 WL 988041 (Del.Supr.)

(Cite as: 900 A.2d 101)

- 2005 WL 3445492 (Appellate Brief) State's Answering Brief (Nov. 1, 2005) Original Image of this Document with Appendix (PDF)
- 2005 WL 2739350 (Appellate Brief) Appellant's Opening Brief (Sep. 7, 2005) Original Image of this Document (PDF)
- 2005 WL 3733238 (Appellate Brief) Defendant's Reply Brief (2005) Original Image of this Document with Appendix (PDF)

END OF DOCUMENT

DAVIS - Direct

1 this as Defendant's 1. I know it's in the record.

2 THE COURT: All right. Defendant's 1.

3 THE CLERK: Entered as Defense Exhibit

4 No. 1.

5 BY MR. LIGUORI:

6 Q As the chief investigating officer, did
7 you also present the evidence to the Grand Jury to
8 have an indictment returned against the defendant?

9 A I'm not sure if I did or did not.

10 Q Okay. If it wasn't you, who would it have
11 been that would have presented it to the Grand
12 Jury?

13 A I don't remember.

14 Q You have no recollection?

15 A No, sir.

16 Q Let me just then give you Defendant's
17 Exhibit 1 and ask you -- do you have the probable
18 cause affidavit there?

19 A Yes, sir.

20 Q And I believe this was flushed out at
21 trial, Officer Davis. But it appears that you
22 yourself put words in the mouth of the victim, what
23 the victim actually said to the people at the

DAVIS - Direct

1 scene, specifically with who he was in an argument
2 with and who had assaulted him. Is that fair to
3 say?

4 A I would say that I basically summarized
5 what his statement was.

6 Q I understand the summary. But the victim
7 never said Alonzo Morris to anybody, did he?

8 A No. He basically -- I think he said J.R.,
9 if my recollection is correct.

10 Q And did you, in fact, have telephonic
11 communication with Officer Barlow that they were
12 identifying J.R. and J.R. Copes at the time?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Is that right?

15 A Yes.

16 Q You said no, no, that's really Alonzo
17 Morris?

18 A Right.

19 Q So your affidavit under oath there,
20 Defendant's 1, when you were attributing the
21 language of the victim who said his argument was
22 with Alonzo Morris, is not what the victim said, is
23 that right?

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A 275

P-40

~~12275~~

DAVIS - Direct

1 A Right. It's basically a summary, like I
2 said.

3 Q And you don't know whether or not you
4 presented it to the Grand Jury?

5 A I couldn't tell you, sir. I don't
6 remember.

7 Q How many officers are there in the
8 Georgetown Police Department?

9 A Now?

10 Q At that time, '99.

11 A I couldn't tell you for sure.

12 Q Is it normally part of your job to follow
13 through with your cases to bring them to the Grand
14 Jury?

15 A It all depends I mean as far as manpower
16 goes, and if we're available to do that. If not,
17 we would get another officer to do it.

18 Q And have you subbed for other officers?

19 A Sure.

20 Q And you go into the Grand Jury armed with
21 what?

22 A Probable cause sheet and crime report.

23 Q I'm sorry?

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A276

A-1

~~A-1~~

DAVIS - Direct

1 A And one of the crime reports.

2 Q Okay. Is it fair to say then that it is
3 likely or more likely than not that what you said
4 in your probable cause affidavit was told to the
5 Grand Jury?

6 A I would be guessing, but yes, sir.

7 Q Okay.

8 A More than likely.

9 Q Was there ever a photo lineup in this
10 case?

11 A No.

12 Q You did not testify at the preliminary
13 hearing, did you?

14 A No.

15 MR. LIGUORI: Thank you. May I have one
16 moment, Your Honor?

17 (Brief pause.)

18 MR. LIGUORI: No further questions. Thank
19 you, Officer.

20 THE COURT: Do you have any questions?

21 MS. AYVAZIAN: No questions, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. I am
23 going to ask you to give that to the clerk. I am

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

IN AND FOR SUSSEX COUNTY

STATE OF DELAWARE	:	Criminal Action Nos.
v.	:	S99-11-0097
		Assault in the First Degree
ALONZO W. MORRIS	:	S99-11-0096
		Possession of a Deadly Weapon
	:	During the Commission of a
		Felony

CHARGE TO THE JURY

BEFORE THE HONORABLE T. HENLEY GRAVES
AND A JURY

Trial Date: November 12, 13, 15 and 18, 2002

James W. Adkins, Esquire, Department of Justice, Georgetown, Delaware,
Attorney for the State.

James E. Liguori, Esquire, Dover, Delaware, Attorney for the Defendant.

Ex B

251

DUTY OR FUNCTION OF JUDGE AND JURY

Members of the jury, you have now heard all of the evidence that is going to be presented in this case, and in a few minutes you will hear the arguments of the attorney for the State and for the defendant. I shall not review the evidence that has been presented to you because you, the jury, are the sole and exclusive judges of the facts of the case, of the credibility of the witnesses, and of the weight and value of their testimony.

I shall now instruct you as to the applicable principles of law governing this case. No single one of these instructions states all of the law applicable to this case. Therefore, you should listen and consider all of these instructions together in reaching your verdict. It is your duty as jurors to follow the law as I shall state it to you. You are not to be concerned with the wisdom of any rule or law stated by me. You must apply the law as instructed even if you do not agree with that law because it is the law of this State as enacted by the Legislature.

It is your duty to determine the facts and to determine them only from the evidence presented to you. You are to apply the law, as I will instruct you, to the facts and, in this way decide the case.

If, in these instructions, any rule, direction or idea is stated in a manner which appears to give it more significance than other instructions, no such

emphasis is intended by me, and none should be inferred by you.

At times throughout this trial, I have been called upon to pass upon the question of whether or not certain evidence may be properly admitted. It is the duty of a lawyer to object to evidence which she or he believes may not properly be offered and you should not be prejudiced in any way against a lawyer who makes objections or the party she or he represents. You are not to be concerned with the reasons for such rulings and are not to draw any inferences from the rulings. Whether evidence is admissible is purely a question of law. In admitting evidence to which an objection is made, I do not determine what weight should be given to such evidence, nor do I pass upon the credibility of the witnesses. Any offer of evidence that has been rejected by me, you of course, must not consider. As to any questions to which an objection was sustained, you must not speculate upon what the answer might have been.

The defendant is charged by indictment with Assault in the First Degree and Possession of a Deadly Weapon During the Commission of a Felony. The defendant has pled "not guilty" to these charges.

The indictment is a mere accusation against the defendant. It is the charging document. It is not, in itself, any evidence of the guilt of the defendant, and you should not allow yourselves to be influenced in any way, however slightly, by the fact that an indictment has been filed against the defendant. /

In these instructions, I will explain the elements of the offense(s) charged in the indictment. The elements of an offense are those physical acts, attendant circumstances, results and states of mind which are specifically included within the definition of the offense in the Criminal Code. If words are defined in the Criminal Code, I will give you their Code definitions. Otherwise, you should give words their commonly accepted meanings. I will also explain the burdens of proof the law imposes upon the State as well as other aspects of your function as jurors. Finally, I will explain the possible verdicts.

u

COUNT 1 – ASSAULT IN THE FIRST DEGREE

In order to find the defendant guilty of Assault in the First Degree, you must find that the following elements have been established beyond a reasonable doubt:

1. The defendant caused serious physical injury to James Bibbins. "Serious physical injury" means physical injury which creates a substantial risk of death, or which causes serious and prolonged disfigurement, prolonged impairment of health or prolonged loss or impairment of the function of any bodily organ;

AND

2. The defendant acted intentionally. That is, it was the defendant's conscious object or purpose to cause serious physical injury;

AND.

3. The defendant used a deadly weapon, alleged to be a P.V.C. pipe. Title 11 of the Delaware Code defines "deadly weapon" as including . . . "a firearm, a bomb, a knife of any sort (other than an ordinary pocket knife carried in a closed position), switchblade knife, billy, blackjack, bludgeon, metal knuckles, slingshot, razor, bicycle chains or ice pick or any dangerous instrument which is used, or attempted to be used, to cause death or serious physical injury. "Dangerous instrument" means any instrument, article or substance which, under the circumstances in which it is used or attempted to be used, is readily capable of

causing death or serious physical injury.

If, after considering all of the evidence, you find that the State has established beyond a reasonable doubt that the defendant acted in such a manner as to satisfy all of the elements which I have just stated, at or about the date and place stated in the indictment, you must find the defendant guilty of Assault in the First Degree. If you do not so find, or if you have a reasonable doubt as to any element of this offense, you must find the defendant not guilty.

**COUNT 2 – POSSESSION OF A DEADLY WEAPON DURING THE
COMMISSION OF A FELONY**

The law of Delaware provides that it is a separate and additional offense if a person, at the time that person commits a felony, is in possession of a deadly weapon.

The statute reads, in pertinent part, as follows:

A person who is in possession of a deadly weapon during the commission of a felony is guilty of possession of a deadly weapon during the commission of a felony.

In order to find the defendant guilty of Possession of a Deadly Weapon During the Commission of a Felony, you must find that all of the following elements have been established beyond reasonable doubt:

1. That the defendant committed a felony, in this case the felony charged is Assault in the First Degree;

AND

2. That during the commission of the felony, the defendant knowingly possessed a deadly weapon. “Deadly weapon” has already been defined for you.

It is necessary to understand what is meant by “possession.” By “possession” I do not mean merely that the weapon may have been in the area or vicinity of the defendant so that it might have been taken possession of, if the defendant wanted to do so. Rather, in order for the defendant to be found in possession of a deadly

weapon, as that word is used in this statute, you must find that the weapon was in the immediate personal possession of, or under the immediate control of the defendant so that it was physically available or accessible during the commission of the felony alleged.

Finally, a person acts "knowingly" when that person is aware of the deadly weapon being in his possession at the time and place in question.

If, after considering all of the evidence, you find that the State has established beyond a reasonable doubt that the defendant acted in such a manner as to satisfy all of the elements which I have just stated, at or about the date and place stated in the indictment, you should find the defendant guilty of Possession of a Deadly Weapon During the Commission of a Felony. If you do not so find, or if you have a reasonable doubt as to any elements of this offense, you must find the defendant not guilty of Possession of a Deadly Weapon During the Commission of a Felony.

PERMITTED INFERENCE OF STATE OF MIND

I have instructed you that an element of the offense charged is that the defendant acted with a required state of mind or with a particular belief. It is, of course, difficult to know what is going on in another person's mind. Therefore, our law permits the jury to draw an inference, or, in other words, to reach a conclusion about the defendant's state of mind from the facts and circumstances surrounding the acts the defendant is alleged to have done. In reaching this conclusion, you may consider whether a reasonable man in the defendant's circumstances would have had or lacked the requisite state of mind or belief. You should, however, keep in mind at all times that it is this defendant's state of mind or belief which is at issue here, and in order to convict the defendant, you are required to find beyond a reasonable doubt that the state of mind or belief required for guilt existed.

PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE - BURDEN OF PROOF
REASONABLE DOUBT

The law presumes every person charged with a crime to be innocent. This presumption of innocence requires a verdict of not guilty, unless you are convinced by the evidence that the defendant is guilty beyond a reasonable doubt.

The burden of proof is upon the State to prove beyond a reasonable doubt all of the facts necessary to establish each and every element of the crime charged.

Reasonable doubt is a practical standard.

On the one hand, in criminal cases the law imposes a greater burden of proof than in civil cases. Proof that a defendant is probably guilty is not sufficient.

On the other hand, there are very few things in this world that we know with absolute certainty.

Therefore, in criminal cases, the law does not require proof that overcomes every possible doubt.

Proof beyond a reasonable doubt is proof that leaves you firmly convinced of the defendant's guilt. Therefore, if, based upon your conscientious consideration of the evidence, you are firmly convinced that the defendant is guilty of the crime charged, you should find the defendant guilty. If, on the other hand, you think there is a real possibility or, in other words, a reasonable doubt, that the defendant is not guilty, you must give the defendant the benefit of that doubt by finding the defendant not guilty.

DIRECT AND CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE DEFINED

There are two types of evidence from which a jury may properly find the facts of a case. One is direct evidence. The testimony of an eyewitness is an example of direct evidence. The other is indirect or circumstantial evidence; that is, the proof of facts or circumstances from which the existence or non-existence of other facts may reasonably be inferred. In this case, the State and the defendant have relied in part upon circumstantial evidence.

It is not unusual in a criminal case to rely upon circumstantial evidence.

To warrant a conviction, all of the evidence, direct and circumstantial, must lead you to conclude beyond a reasonable doubt that the accused committed the offenses charged.

ALIBI

A defense in this case is what is known as an alibi. The defense of alibi is a recognized defense under our law. The defendant contends he was somewhere other than at the place where the crime is alleged to have been committed at the time of its commission. If the evidence on this point raises in your mind reasonable doubt as to the defendant's guilt, you must give him the benefit of that doubt and return a verdict of not guilty.

IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT

A matter which has been raised in this case is the identification of the defendant. You must be satisfied beyond a reasonable doubt that the defendant has been accurately identified, and that the defendant was, indeed, the one that did the act charged, before you may find the defendant guilty of any crime. If there is any reasonable doubt about identification, you must give such defendant the benefit of such doubt and find him not guilty.

PRIOR OUT-OF-COURT STATEMENTS - 11 DEL.C. §3507

You have heard evidence of unsworn statements of some of the witnesses occurring before trial. That is what a person may have told another person prior to trial. Such testimony is permissible, under a provision of a Delaware statute, which reads, in pertinent part, as follows:

"(a) In a criminal prosecution, the voluntary out-of-court statement of a witness who is present and subject to cross-examination may be used as affirmative evidence with substantive independent testimonial value.

(b) The rule in subsection (a) of this section, shall apply regardless of whether the witness' in-court testimony is consistent with the prior statement or not . . ."

With regard to this provision, caution must be exercised by the jury when a conflict exists between the out-of-court statements and the in-court testimony, or when a conflict exists among the out-of-court statements themselves. The jury should be particularly careful if there is no evidence to corroborate an inconsistent out-of-court statement. Nevertheless, the jury may convict on such statement if it is satisfied beyond a reasonable doubt that the statement is true.

A police officer may arrest a person for a felony without an arrest warrant.

In this case Ronald Higgins' testimony was given through one who read Mr. Higgins' prior recorded testimony.

Testimony given as a witness at another hearing of the same proceeding is admissible evidence and you weigh it the same as all testimony given in this case.

EXPERT WITNESSES

In this case, you have heard the testimony of an expert witness. Generally, witnesses cannot testify as to their opinions or conclusions. Expert witnesses may state their opinions and reasons for their opinions because by their education and experience, they have become "expert" in their field.

You should give such expert testimony only the weight you feel it deserves. If it is not based upon sufficient education or experience, or if the reasons given in support thereof are not sound, and you feel it is outweighed by other evidence, you may disregard it entirely.

CREDIBILITY OF WITNESSES AND CONFLICTS IN TESTIMONY

You are the sole judge of the credibility of each witness who has testified and of the weight to be given to the testimony of each.

If you should find the evidence in this case to be in conflict, then it is your sworn duty to reconcile the conflicts, if you can do so as to make one harmonious story of it all. If you cannot reconcile these conflicts, then it is your duty to give credit to that portion of the testimony which you believe is worthy of credit, and you may disregard that portion of the testimony which you do not believe to be worthy of credit.

In considering the credibility of witnesses and in considering any conflict in testimony, you should take into consideration each witness' means of knowledge, strength of memory and opportunity for observations, the reasonableness or unreasonableness of the testimony, the consistency or inconsistency of the testimony, the motives actuating the witness, the fact, if it is a fact, that the testimony has been contradicted, the witness' bias, or prejudice, or interest in the outcome of this litigation, the ability to have acquired the knowledge of the facts to which the witness testified, the manner and demeanor upon the witness stand, and the apparent truthfulness of the testimony, and all other facts and circumstances shown by the evidence which affect the credibility of the testimony.

WITNESS' CONVICTION OF A FELONY

The fact that a witness had been convicted of a felony may be considered by you for only one purpose, namely, in judging the credibility of that witness. The fact of such a conviction does not necessarily destroy or impair the witness' credibility, and it does not raise an inference that the witness has testified falsely. It is simply one of the circumstances that you may take into consideration in weighing the testimony of such a witness.

ELECTION OF DEFENDANT NOT TO TESTIFY

Ladies and gentlemen of the jury, the defendant has chosen not to testify.

The defendant has a constitutional right to testify or not to testify as he chooses.

That fact that the defendant did not testify must not be construed by you as an indication that the defendant is guilty of the crimes charged. Like every other person charged with an offense, this defendant is presumed innocent until proven guilty beyond a reasonable doubt.

Furthermore, because the burden of proof, as described earlier, is upon the State to prove the existence of all elements of the crime beyond a reasonable doubt, the defendant is not required to present any evidence on his own behalf. You shall not draw any inference of guilt or innocence from the defendant's choice not to testify.

SYMPATHY

I instruct you that your verdict must be based solely and exclusively on the evidence in the case; that you cannot be governed by passion, prejudice, sympathy, public opinion or any motive whatever except a fair and impartial consideration of the evidence; and that you must not, under any circumstances, allow any sympathy which you might have or entertain for any of those involved to influence you in any degree whatsoever in arriving at your verdict.

ATTORNEY'S BELIEF OR OPINION

The role of an attorney is to zealously and effectively advance the claims of the party he or she represents within the bounds of the law. An attorney may argue all reasonable inference from evidence in the record. However, it is not proper for an attorney to state his or her opinion as to the truth or falsity of any testimony or evidence or the guilt or innocence of an accused. What an attorney personally thinks or believes about the testimony or evidence in a case is not relevant, and you are instructed to disregard any personal opinion or belief concerning testimony or evidence which an attorney offers during opening or closing statements, or at any other time during the course of the trial.

Further, what an attorney states in his or her opening or closing arguments is not evidence. Evidence consists of testimony from witnesses testifying from the witness stand and exhibits introduced through their testimony. It is this evidence only which you may consider in reaching your verdicts.

JURY'S DELIBERATIONS

Before concluding, I want to say a few words about your deliberation process. How you conduct your deliberations is solely within your province. However, I would like to suggest that you discuss the issues fully, giving all jurors a fair opportunity to express their views, before committing yourself to a particular position. Each of you has a duty to consult with the others with an open mind and to deliberate with a view to reaching an agreement. Each of you should decide the case for yourself, but only after impartially considering the evidence with your fellow jurors. You should not surrender your honest convictions solely because of the opinions of your fellow jurors, or for the mere purpose of returning a verdict, but you should not hesitate to reexamine your own view and change your opinion if you are persuaded by another view.

The next stage of this trial will be your deliberations. Evidence is now closed and while it is not unusual for a jury to make a request that they be permitted to have additional evidence, that is not appropriate or possible. Regardless of any feelings you may have as to wanting more information, you are duty bound to decide the case based upon the evidence which is before you.

POSSIBLE VERDICTS - UNANIMITY

The possible verdicts are as follows:

AS TO COUNT 1 - ASSAULT IN THE FIRST DEGREE:

1. Guilty as charged; or
2. Not guilty.

**AS TO COUNT 2 - POSSESSION OF A DEADLY WEAPON DURING
THE COMMISSION OF A FELONY:**

1. Guilty as charged; or
2. Not guilty.

All twelve jurors must unanimously agree as to any verdict returned by the jury.

When you have agreed upon your verdicts, notify the bailiff, and the bailiff will inform you when to return to the courtroom. Upon your return, the clerk will ask the foreperson as to each charge, "What is the jury's verdict?" and your foreperson will announce the verdict.

ADKINS - Direct

55
55450
MAY 1 11 11
55

1 outline for your summation?

2 A I wasn't looking for that then. Would you
3 like me to look for it now?

4 Q If you don't mind, if you could look, with
5 the Court's permission.

6 THE COURT: Let's break for ten minutes
7 while you are doing that.

8 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

9 BY MR. LIGUORI:

10 Q Mr. Adkins, I just have two more
11 questions. I know that you were unable to locate
12 your notes, your outline notes for your closing
13 summation, but I'm wondering if you have any
14 recollection as to whether or not the theme
15 included liar in it.

16 A I do not. I think my main theme, which
17 I'm sure if I can locate my notes, I'd find that
18 all these facts are not simply amazing
19 coincidences, they are proof beyond a reasonable
20 doubt that Alonzo Morris committed this crime.

21 Q And who presented this case to the Grand
22 Jury?

23 A Well, I certainly didn't, and I wasn't

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

~~1209~~
A 278

ADKINS - Direct

1 present. I don't know that I can answer that. It
2 would have to be a Georgetown police officer, but I
3 don't know that I really know for sure firsthand
4 who the officer was.

5 Q Thank you. Thank you for this difficult
6 time.

7 A That's all right.

8 MR. LIGUORI: May I have one moment, Your
9 Honor?

10 THE COURT: Yes.

11 (Brief pause.)

12 THE COURT: The lady who had the phone,
13 that phone is going to stay in our custody for two
14 weeks. You can come back in two Fridays and pick
15 it up. Rather than confiscating it completely,
16 that is what the Court is going to do. You are not
17 allowed to have phones in here, not allowed to have
18 them on. Lawyers do not even have that. There are
19 signs all over the place. So two Fridays from now
20 you can come back and get it and we will turn it
21 over.

22 THE BAILIFF: Chambers has it.

23 THE COURT: We will let you all keep it.

BARLOW - Direct

1 did? Then you keep going, asking questions if he
2 didn't. Why keep going --

3 MR. LIGUORI: I'll do what the Court says.
4 My way was to ask about preliminary hearing first,
5 because that is before the Grand Jury, and whether
6 or not they followed through. That's all.

7 THE COURT: You are attacking the Grand
8 Jury. I understand what takes place at preliminary
9 hearing, what your proffer is, but I am interested
10 in the Grand Jury. Then we can rewind the tape if
11 we need to.

12 MR. LIGUORI: Okay. Then I'll do that,
13 Your Honor.

14 BY MR. LIGUORI:

15 Q Do you have any recollection as to whether
16 or not you presented this case, the State v. Alonzo
17 Morris case, before the Grand Jury in Sussex
18 County?

19 A I did not.

20 Q You're certain of that?

21 A Yeah. Not of the Grand Jury. I did the
22 preliminary hearing.

23 Q Do you know who did it before the Grand

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

AA4

A 280

BARLOW - Direct

1 Jury?

2 A I have no idea.

3 MR. LIGUORI: I'd still like the
4 opportunity to put on the record --

5 THE COURT: Any police reports?

6 MR. LIGUORI: Yes, that's what I'm going
7 to ask.

8 THE COURT: Is it in the police reports
9 that which you say was testified to?

10 MR. LIGUORI: I want to ask him that.

11 THE COURT: All right. Don't you have the
12 police reports?

13 MR. LIGUORI: No.

14 THE COURT: I want the State to tell me,
15 too, if it is in the police reports.

16 BY MR. LIGUORI:

17 Q The issue with regard to this photo
18 lineup, the thing that you believed there was a
19 photo lineup -- and, in fact, we know that's not
20 true, correct?

21 A That's correct.

22 Q You testified under oath that at the
23 preliminary hearing you thought there was a photo

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

~~245~~

AZ81
~~AZ81~~

BARLOW - Direct

1 going to ask you to stay out until the close of the
2 evidence, just in case. Just cautious. Next
3 witness?

4 MR. LIGUORI: Officer Barlow.

5 MICHAEL R. BARLOW

6 was called as a witness by and on behalf of the
7 defendant, having been first duly sworn,
8 was examined and testified as follows:

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. LIGUORI:

11 Q Officer Barlow, good afternoon. My name
12 is Jim Liguori. Thanks for waiting around here for
13 this testimony.

14 A Sure.

15 Q My understanding is you were the first
16 officer on the scene back in 1999, November 1, when
17 Mr. Bibbins was struck by the Townsends plant, is
18 that right?

19 A That's correct.

20 Q And you then had the opportunity to take
21 certain information from Mr. Bibbins?

22 THE COURT: Ask him whether or not he went
23 to the Grand Jury. Isn't that the end of it, if he

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

~~A 293~~

A282

BARLOW - Direct

1 lineup.

2 A Yes, that's correct.

3 Q Was that ever transcribed or captured in a
4 police report?

5 A Not to my knowledge, no, not a police
6 report. I can't imagine why any police report
7 would be generated for that. It was a court
8 proceeding.

9 Q Okay. But the point is, where did you get
10 the idea from?

11 A In my conversation with Detective Davis
12 prior to -- because when he was not able to be
13 present for the preliminary hearing and asked if I
14 could stand in, he gave me a verbal briefing to
15 bring me up to speed. In the course of that
16 conversation, he talked about the witnesses and a
17 photo lineup, and I assumed that he had given them
18 a photo lineup. So that's what I presented as
19 evidence. I was mistaken.

20 Q Have you seen Detective Davis' police
21 report in this matter?

22 A No.

23 Q Okay.

KATHY S. PURNELL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A296

A288

1 record, as you have there -- wait a second, you
2 know, if you're going to ask them that, you have to
3 give enough copies of what my own tape says. I'm
4 talking about the trial preparation. In the
5 preparation, they knew the existence of that
6 person. And Bynum said I was there waiting with my
7 cousin or niece.

8 THE COURT: At trial?

9 MR. LIGUORI: No, told them first, then
10 said it later on --

11 THE COURT: Mr. Adkins said he had no
12 representation of telling him at first that he was
13 waiting for the cousin, but there is no -- they did
14 not know whether or not the cousin was there or
15 not.

16 MR. LIGUORI: That might have been
17 inartful on my part for not getting that out, for
18 asking Mr. Adkins that. But the point is, this
19 existed. They knew they existed before he stood up
20 and called everybody a liar that there was another
21 eyewitness.

22 THE COURT: Grand Jury argument.

23 MR. LIGUORI: Your Honor, I think it's

1 simple that I may not have chinned that bar, so to
2 speak, because I don't know who went before the
3 Grand Jury. But I can only have you consider that
4 erroneous testimony was given to the Grand Jury.

5 THE COURT: I will wipe that one out right
6 now. I do not find that you have chinned that bar.
7 I agree with you. I do not find that the officer's
8 testimony, that he used the defendant's -- gave
9 them a name in the affidavit of Alonzo Morris as
10 opposed to J.R. Copes, rises to the bar of a
11 substantial misrepresentation. It would be nicer
12 if it was clear, but I do not think that that rises
13 to substantial misrepresentation. That is
14 basically what we have right now.

15 So that one is by the wayside. I deny
16 your application as concerning the Grand Jury. All
17 right. Does the State wish to argue?

18 MS. AYVAZIAN: Your Honor, it's the
19 State's position that the defense has not met its
20 burden of showing that the State intended to goad a
21 mistrial in this case. All Mr. Liguori has is
22 speculation about a tactical advantage that he
23 thinks the State had in jeopardizing this trial and

Davis - Cross

B-102

1 investigation of a dying declaration, what would you
2 rather have? What you believe was said or what was
3 actually said?

4 A What was actually said.

5 Q Well, what was actually said in this
6 situation was not what you showed the Judge, was it?

7 A Well, no. He called him by J. R., which I
8 knew to be Alonzo Morris.

9 Q Did he call him J. R. or did he say Jerrold?

10 A Well, he said J. R., but unfortunately for
11 Mr. Bibbins, his jaw was broken. So with respect to
12 that, I am sure it sounded like Jerrold.

13 Q So how do you know that, Officer? That is
14 something you are interjecting. You never spoke to
15 him, did you?

16 A No. I did talk to his doctor later on.

17 Q But we are talking about at the scene. He is
18 sitting on the sidewalk and you are getting this
19 information and you and Barlow are working hand in
20 hand?

21 A Officer Barlow got the statement before I
22 arrived.

23 Q You and Barlow are working hand in hand.

Maschauer - Direct

B-75

1 term?

2 A I have degree, a Doctor of Optometry. So I
3 am an optometrist.

4 Q You have a Doctor of Optometry?

5 A Correct.

6 Q Are you licensed to practice in the State of
7 Delaware?

8 A Yes, sir.

9 Q Do you, in fact, practice in the State of
10 Delaware?

11 A Yes, sir. Yes, I do.

12 Q For how long have you been a licensed
13 practicing Doctor of Optometry?

14 A Seventeen years.

15 Q Do you have an office here in Georgetown?

16 A Yes, sir, I do.

17 Q And are you familiar with a seventy-five-
18 year-old gentleman, an African-American man, by the
19 name of James Bibbins?

20 A Yes, I am.

21 Q Is James Bibbins a patient of your practice
22 and has he been for a few years?

23 A Yes, sir, he has since 1976.

1 Q How about his peripheral vision? Can you say
2 anything about that at this point as of today?

3 A I did not check that today, but I would say
4 it is certainly no better. It is either going to be
5 the same or worse, based on his glaucoma.

6 Q Now, I want to ask you another question to
7 try to explain this to the jury, if you can. Let's say
8 you have people who see good, and let's say they have
9 20/20 vision.

10 A Correct.

11 Q You said that Mr. Bibbins only sees at all
12 out of his left eye and he has 20/70 vision. Could you
13 tell us what that means in terms of his being able to
14 see clearly a distance away?

15 A What 20/70 means is that what a person can
16 see at seventy feet, Mr. Bibbins would only be able to
17 see something twenty feet away. He would have to be
18 somewhere between one-fourth as close or one-third as
19 close.

20 Q So can you correlate that in terms of feet?
21 In other words, would he be able to see clearly, for
22 example, facial features more than ten or fifteen feet
23 away, or whatever?

EILEEN G. KIMMEL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A 289

A 290

Maschauer - Direct

B-81

1 A No, he would not. Most people can see
2 clearly facial features, if you are looking for
3 freckles, moles, anything along those lines, fine
4 detail, you are only going to see it thirty or forty
5 feet away. That means, basically, he would be able to
6 see it ten to twelve feet away maybe, at best.

7 Q Ten or twelve feet?

8 A Yes, sir.

9 MR. ADKINS: Your Honor, I have a tape
10 measure here. I would like permission to approach the
11 witness and give him one end and walk over to the
12 defendant with the other end.

13 THE COURT: You may do so.

14 MS. SMYTHE: At the same time, I would like
15 Mr. Adkins to measure from the door to the entrance of
16 the court.

17 BY MR. ADKINS:

18 Q What is your reading, Dr. Maschauer?

19 A It says twenty-three feet seven inches.

20 MR. ADKINS: Thank you.

21 I don't have any more questions of
22 Dr. Maschauer. If Ms. Smythe wants him to measure
23 anything else, I will leave the tape measure with him.

EILEEN G. KIMMEL
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

A 290

A-01

Maschauer - Direct

B-143

1 A It is Sussex Eye Center. It is a
2 professional association.

3 Q Have you had as one of your patients
4 Mr. James Bibbins, an elderly gentleman?

5 A Yes, sir.

6 Q Was he one of your patients prior to November
7 1, 1999?

8 A Yes. He first came to our office in 1996.

9 Q Just prior to November 1, 1999, could you
10 please explain to the jury what the physical condition
11 of his eyes were and his vision?

12 A When last seen in May of 1999, Mr. Bibbins
13 had vision acuity of 20/50 in the right eye and 20/40
14 in the left eye. He also had some retinal problems and
15 glaucoma, which gave him tunnel vision, which basically
16 means he can see things almost like looking through a
17 paper towel. But at that time, it was 20/50 in the
18 right eye and 20/40 in the left eye.

19 Q Was that without glasses or with prescription
20 glasses?

21 A That would have been with his best
22 correction, with glasses.

23 Q So did you prescribe glasses for him to wear?

Maschauer - Direct

B-144

1 A Yes. He was wearing them at that time, yes.

2 Q And did you see him after his injury on
3 November 1, 1999?

4 A Yes. He was seen on January 19, 2000, and at
5 that time, his vision in his right eye -- well, there
6 was no vision. He couldn't see light. You could shine
7 a bright light in his eyes and he saw absolutely
8 nothing. Just darkness. And the left eye had 20/50
9 visual acuity.

10 Q So even the vision in the left eye had
11 worsened; is that right?

12 A At least that day when we recorded his
13 vision. It can vary a little bit. Each person any day
14 they come in, they might see a little bit better one
15 day than another. The right eye was significantly
16 different because he couldn't see anything.

17 Q Was he one hundred percent absolutely blind
18 in the right eye?

19 A Absolutely one hundred percent. In fact,
20 there was a recommendation at first that his eyeball
21 should be removed because so much damage had been done
22 that it was worried that it would become painful for
23 Mr. Bibbins.